INDEX TO VOLUMES 127 AND 128

This index provides coverage for the *Initial Reports* portions of Volumes 127 and 128 of the *Proceedings of the Ocean Drilling Program* (published as separate leg-specific books) and for the *Scientific Results* portion of those *Proceedings* (published as Volume 127/128, Parts 1 and 2). The reports in Parts 1 and 2 of the *Scientific Results* are not leg-specific but are arranged by subject matter. References to page numbers in the *Initial Reports* are preceded by "A," followed by the appropriate leg reference in parentheses, and then a colon: "A(127):"; those in the *Scientific Results* are preceded by "B" with a colon.

The index was prepared by Wm. J. Richardson Associates, Inc., under subcontract to the Ocean Drilling Program. The index contains two hierarchies of entries: (1) a main entry, defined as a keyword or concept followed by a reference to the page on which that word or concept appears, and (2) a subentry, defined as a further elaboration on the main entry followed by a page reference.

The index is presented in two parts: (1) a Subject Index and (2) a Taxonomic Index. Both parts cover text figures and tables but not core-description forms ("barrel sheets") or core photographs. Also excluded are bibliographic references, names of individuals, and routine front and back matter.

The Subject Index follows a standard format. Geographic, geologic, and other terms are referenced only if they are subjects of discussion. This index also includes taxonomic entries above the generic level, as well as broad fossil groups such as foraminifers and radiolarians. The notation "ff" following a page listing indicates that reference to a topic continues beyond the last page given but is not sequential. This would be the case where one or more figures or tables follow a principal topic of discussion that makes up a major section. A site chapter in the *Initial Reports* is considered the principal reference for that site and is indicated on the first line of the site's listing in the index. A parenthetical reference is made to the appropriate leg. Such a reference to Site 798, for example, is given as "Site 798, A(128):121–236."

The Taxonomic Index is an index relating to significant findings and/or substantive discussions, not of species names *per se*. This index covers three varieties of information: (1) individual genera and species that have been erected or emended formally, (2) biostratigraphic zones, and (3) fossils depicted in illustrations. A taxonomic entry consisting of both genus and species is listed alphabetically by genus and also by species. Biostratigraphic zones are listed alphabetically by genus; zones with letter prefixes are listed under "zones."

For further information, including available electronic formats, contact the Chief Production Editor, Ocean Drilling Program, 1000 Discovery Drive, College Station, Texas 77845-9547, U.S.A.

SUBJECT INDEX

AACT. *See* aluminum, logging; geochemical logging
acanthostyles
  Site 795, B:542
acanthoxeas
  Site 795, B:542
acanthstrongyles
  Site 795, B:542
accelerometer, three-axis feedback-type. *See* downhole seismic experiment
acoustic impedance
  opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1146
  Site 799, B:1137–1138, 1140
acoustic velocity. *See* velocity
ACT. *See* aluminum, logging
AF demagnetization. *See* magnetic properties
age dating. *See* biostratigraphic zonations; biostratigraphy; radiometric age
age spectra
  Site 794, B:820, 828-832
  Site 795, B:820-821, 832-833
  Site 797, B:820, 828–829
Aikawa section, diatom abundance, B:316
air-gun profiling experiment, B:1109–1114, 1117–1118
Aira-Tn, tephra marker, B:796
Akita Basin, lithostratigraphy, A(128):17
Akita oil field, benthic foraminifers, B:381
Akita-Yamagata oil field basalt
  Site 794 basalt compared, B:918, 1339
  Site 797 basalt compared, B:921
albitization. *See also* feldspar
  and calcium concentration, B:137
  occurrence modes, B:136
  provenance information destroyed, B:148
  of sandstone, B:136-137
  silica source, B:148
  and sodium in interstitial water, B:137
  and sulfate formation, B:143–144
  temperature, B:136
alginite
  Site 798, B:429
  Sites 798–799, B:670
alkaline feldspar. *See* feldspar, alkaline
alkaline glass, B:1378, 1387
alkalinity
  and carbonate precipitation, A(127):204
  and diagenetic carbonate, B:94
  and dolomitization, A(127):362
  in interstitial water, B:1264
  at Japan Sea sites, B:1265
  and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262
  and organic matter degradation, A(127):362
  Site 794, A(127):108
  Site 795, A(127):204
  Site 796, A(127):279
  Site 797, A(127):362, 368
  Site 798, A(128):173, 181
  Site 799, A(128):317-318, 328; B:610
  and sulfate reduction, A(127):279
  vs. calcium, A(128):183
  vs. sulfate, A(128):183
alkane-alkene doublets, Site 799, B:627
n- alkanes
  Site 799, A(128):324, 343
  Sites 798 and 799, B:669-671
alkenones, Sites 798 and 799, B:669-670
alteration
  ash layers, A(127):109–110, A(128):151, 288; B:1267, 1375-1378
  augite clinopyroxene, B:885
  basalt, B:838, 884-888, 899, 901
  basement, A(127):122-125, A(128):88-91, 321; B:849, 883-889, 891, 908-916, 1265–1267, 1282, 1338
  basement rock and adjacent pore water elemental variations correlated, B:911
  and element composition, B:799
  and element mobility, B:838, 892, 908–916
  glass shards, A(127):95
  groundmass, B:885–886
  hydroclastic shards, A(128):89-90
  and liquid line of descent calculations, B:911
  and magnesium enrichment, B:842
  olivine, B:885
  plagioclase feldspar, B:884-885
  and rare earth element mobility, B:911–916
  secondary minerals, B:838
  Site 794, B:908-911, 916
  Site 795, B:918
  Site 797, B:911
  temperature, B:839
  timing, B:838-839
  and XRF loss on ignition, B:892–893, 909
alteration halo, around fractures, A(128):91
alternating field demagnetization. *See* magnetic properties
Altyn-Tagh Fault, offset along, B:1325
aluminum
  in ash layers, B:1380
  in augite, B:851–853, 856
  in dark/light cycles, B:569
  in Japan Sea sediment, B:1236-1237
  and parent magma, B:856
  Site 794, B:654, 656
  Site 795, B:706
  Site 796, B:654, 656
  Site 798, B:654, 656, 722
  Site 799, B:654, 656, 722
  vs. chromium, B:733
  vs. iron, B:732
  vs. iron/magnesium ratio, B:894
  vs. lanthanium, B:737
  vs. ytterbium, B:737
  XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1028-1029, 1031-1035
aluminum, logging
  clay, A(127):306-307
  core data correlated, B:1030
  diatom ooze, A(127):306-307
  diatom vs. clay content, B:1417
  opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:22
  sand, A(127):306
  Site 794, B:1416, 1420-1421
  Site 796, B:1416, 1423
  Site 797, B:7, 1417, 1426-1427
  Site 798, A(128):212, 215; B:1030, 1401–1402
  Site 799, A(128):362; B:1404, 1408-1409
  vs. potassium, A(128):215
aluminum activation clay tool (AACT). *See* aluminum, logging; geochemical logging
aluminum clay tool (ACT). *See* aluminum, logging
aluminum oxide. *See* aluminum
aluminum/silica ratio, vs. terrigenous content, B:1035
ammonia
  in clay minerals, A(127):204, 362
  and organic matter degradation, A(127):204, 362
  Site 794, A(127):108
  Site 795, A(127):204
  Site 797, A(127):362, 368
  Site 799, B:610
ammonium
  in clay minerals, A(127):279-280
  in interstitial water, B:1264
  and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262
  and organic matter degradation, A(127):279-280
  Site 796, A(127):279-280
  Site 798, A(128):173, 181
  Site 799, A(128):317–318, 328
amorphous silica. *See* opal-A; silica, biogenic
amphibole, in ash layers, B:1379
Amur River, and Japan Sea, B:69–70, 442
Amurian microplate, A(128):9
anaerobic bacterial degradation. *See* methanogenesis; sulfate reduction
analcime, Site 797, B:139, 143
andesite
  ash layers, B:793
  microphotograph, B:859
  rare earth elements, B:924
  Site 795, B:850, 854, 1338
  spidergrams, B:924
  spinel composition, B:844
andesite, basaltic
  brecciated, A(127):221-222
  plagioclase pyroxene phyric, A(127):174, 217
  rare earth elements, B:924
  Site 795, B:918, 1338
  spidergrams, B:924
anhydrite
  replacing plagioclase, B:148
  sandstone replacement mineral, B:143
Aniai-type flora, Japan Sea, B:249, 486
anisochelas
  Site 795, B:543
anisotropy
  in oceanic crust, B:1110-1115
  in velocity measurements, A(127):229
ankerite
  and Mossbauer parameters, B:741
  Site 796, A(127):266
  Site 799, B:82
anomalies. *See* free-air gravity anomalies; magnetic anomalies
anorthite
  Sites 794 and 796, B:126
  vs. orthoclase, B:122
anoxic conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions
anoxic-nonsulfidic sediments, Site 799, B:612
antimony
  Site 795, B:711, 714
  Site 798, B:1370-1371
  Site 799, B:724-725
aperture, vertical, in logs, B:396-397
Ar/Ar age. *See* radiometric age
arc tholeiite suite, Site 795, B:1338
arenite. *See* feldspathic arenite; lithic arenite; sandstone
argon/argon age. *See* radiometric age
argon isotopes. *See* isotopes, argon
aridity signal, in logs, A(128):188–192
arkose. *See* sandstone
aromatic species, Site 799, B:627
arsenic
  Site 794, B:1362
  Site 795, B:711, 714, 1365
  Site 797, B:1366

Site 798, B:1368-1369
Site 799, B:724
ash. *See* ash layers
ash beds. *See* ash layers
ash layers, B:1373–1393. *See also* glass, volcanic; tephrochronology; volcanic activity; volcanic phases; volcanic pulses; *specific volcanic rocks*
acidic, A(128):151, 158, 287, B:793
age, A(128):123, 155–156, 288, 300; B:963
alteration, A(127):22, 109-110, 363-364, A(128):151, 288; B:701, 1267, 1375-1378
alteration effects, B:641, 643, 646, 701
aluminum vs. silica oxide composition, B:1380
areal distribution, B:791
Aso-4 ash, B:581
barium anomalies, B:1377–1378
basic, A(128):151, 285-286; B:793
and bioturbation, A(128):153
boron content, B:639-640
in Brunhes Chron sediments, B:963
calcium, A(127):280; B:1383
color, A(128):151
core/log correlation, B:398, 401, 1025
and core recovery, B:1319–1320
crystal fraction, A(128):150; B:791
in dark/light cycles, B:581
definition, A(128):150
erosion, A(128):153
feldspar composition, B:1388
in FMS logs, A(128):153, 184; B:398, 400
frequency, A(127):95-97, 190, 193, 346, 350, A(128):157, 301; B:1313
frequency underestimation with depth, B:1375
frequency vs. age, B:1319–1320
frequency vs. thickness, A(128):159, 300
frequency vs. time, B:794, 798
glass fraction, A(128):150
graded, A(127):186, A(128):151–153, 285; B:793, 802
grain size, A(128):150; B:791
heterogeneous, A(128):153, 285; B:793, 802
homogeneous, A(128):151-152, 285; B:793, 801
intermediate composition, B:793
and interstitial water chemistry, B:1265
iron vs. silica oxide composition, B:1381
Japan Sea, A(128):32-33; B:1316, 1319–1321
lanthanum vs. ytterbium, B:1386
lithology, B:791
in logs, A(128):288, 339–340
magmatic composition, B:793
magnesium content, A(127):280; B:1265, 1382
magnetic susceptibility correlated, A(127):105, 199
mineral fragment composition, B:1379
neodymium vs. zirconium, B:1386
origin, A(128): 156-157, 291–292
and oxygen isotopes, B:52
petrography, A(128):150-153, 284-288
potassium vs. silica oxide composition, B:1385
pyroxene composition, B:1388
secondary mineralogy, B:1375–1378
sedimentary types, B:793
sedimentation processes, A(128):151–153, 284-288
seismic stratigraphy, A(128):122, 125, 153-155, 344-351, 379
silica diagenetic evolution, B:1375-1377
Site 794, A(127):90; B:1374
Site 795, A(127):186; B:1374
Site 796, A(127):251, 264; B:1374
Site 797, A(127):341; B:1373–1374
Site 798, A(128):33, 35, 122-124, 137, 139-140, 150-157, 196-198, B:397–398, 791–793, 963, 1374
Site 799, A(128):33, 240, 256, 284-291, 296-297, B:605, 791-793, 963, 1373
Sites 798 and 799 compared, A(128):291-292, 301
slumps, A(128):285
sodium vs. silica oxide composition, B:1384
sources, A(128):122, 198; B:791
strontium, A(127):280; B:607
synsedimentary/post-sedimentary processes, A(128):153
on synthetic seismogram, A(128):184
tephra markers, A(128):157, 291–292; B:793–796,798-799
thickness, A(128):157, 301; B:791, 1319
thickness underestimation with depth, B:1375
thickness vs. deposition age, B:963
thickness vs. time, B:795, 799
thorium/uranium ratio, A(128):339
thorium vs. zirconium, B:1386
and turbidity flows/slumps, A(128):153–154; B:793
volcanic activity, B:800
volcanic pulses, B:796-797
XRF analyses, A(128):151
Asia, sandstone provenance, B:110-111
Aso-4, B:581, 796
Aso volcano, ash layers from, A(128):157
asthenosphere, injection of, B:903
Atlantic II Fracture Zone, cation exchange capacity, B:1282
Atlantic Ocean N, calcareous nannofossils, B:173
Atlantic Ocean NE, paleoenvironment, B:338
Atterberg limits, Sites 798 and 799, B:1124, 1126
augite
altered to clay, B:885
anhydrous pressure, B:871
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872
chemical composition, B:851–853, 867-868
and cooling rate, B:852, 870-871
crystallization, B:870-872
experimental chemical compositions, B:867–868
hypersthene-normative, B:864
in melting experiments, B:861-862
Mg/(Mg+Fe) histograms, B:855
minor element content, B:854
natural vs. experimental augite compared, B:870-871, 878-879
and parent magma, B:854, 856
Site 794, B:851-852
Site 795, B:852
Site 797, B:852-853
sodium content, B:858
titanium, B:855-856
back-arc rifting
Japan Basin N, A(127):238
Japan Sea, A(127):16, 258, A(128):11
mechanisms for, A(127):5
Site 794, A(127):84, A(128):82-83
Site 795, A(127):179-180
Site 796, A(127):258
Site 797, A(127):336
Yamato Basin S, A(127):336-337
back-arc tholeiite. *See* tholeiite, back-arc
bacteria. *See also* microbiological studies
acetogens, B:766-768
aerobic ammonifiers, B:766-768
anaerobic, B:767, 770-771
anaerobic ammonifiers, B:766-768
anaerobic viable count, B:772
and bishomohopanoid acid, B:669
chemistry, B:765
contamination concerns, B:757–758
in dark/light cycles, B:772
in deep aquifers, B:755, 759
depth distribution of dividing and divided cells, B:766
and diagenetic processes, A(128):178–179
direct counts, B:756, 765–766
distribution, B:769-771
dormant, B:759
filamentous, B:757–758
frequency of dividing and divided cells (FDDC), B:757-758, 765-766, 769, 772
growth, B:755-760
H-thymidine incorporation, B:757, 759, 767, 769, 771-773
heterotrophs, B:766-768
importance, B:761
incubation, B:756, 764
under metabolic stress, B:759
and methanogenesis, B:767–769, 772–773
methods of study, B:755–756, 761–765
nitrate reducers, B:766-768
Peru margin, B:755, 757, 759, 761, 769, 773
potential activity, B:763, 767-769
presence at depth, B:761
productivity, B:758-759
rates of bacterial activity, B:771–772
sampling times, B:756
ship-shore transportation, B:762
shipboard handling, B:761–762
shore lab handling, B:762–765
Site 798, A(128):125-126; B:755-776
sulfate reducers, B:766-768, 770, 772–773
and temperature, B:761
total anaerobic, B:767
total count, B:758, 766-767, 772
viability, B:759, 763–767, 773
Bagnold effect, and vein fillings, B:1180
Baja California, diagenetic carbonates, B:75
Barbados forearc, veins observed, B:1180
Barbados Ridge Complex, and chloride, A(128):172
barite
in ash layer, B:1392
authigenic precipitation, B:665
crystals, B:664
energy dispersive spectra, B:1378
estimated ion activity product (IAP)
nodules, B:637-638
replacement mineral in sandstone, B:143
Site 795, B:640
and sulfur isotopes, B:637-638
barium, B:651-665
abundance, B:663
accumulation rate, B:660
authigenic precipitation, B:654
barium front, B:637, 663
basement, A(128):99
biogenic, B:653, 656, 659
burial rates, B:652
C_{org} barium ratio, B:653-4554, 661
detrital vs. biogenic component, B:657
diagenetic redistribution, B:652
dissolution, B:659, 661
in interstitial water, B:657-659
mass accumulation rates, B:665
paleoproductivity indicator, B:651-656
preservation, B:652
and productivity, B:651-656, 661-662

remobilization, B:654, 656-659
schematic geochemical diagram, B:664
and sediment accumulation rate, B:660-661
Site 794, B:653-656, 1362
Site 795, B:710, 1365
Site 796, B:654, 656
Site 797, B:1366
Site 798, B:654, 656, 1368–1369
Site 799, B:654, 656, 724-725
and volcanic glass alteration, B:1377–1378
vs. sedimentation rate, B:661
vs. yttrium, A(128):100
vs. zirconium, A(128):100
barium accumulation rate. *See* barium
basalt. *See also* basement; *specific minerals in basaltic rocks*
AFM diagram, B:874
alteration, B:669–701, 838, 883-889, 891, 899, 901, 908–916
altered veins, B:886-887
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872
calc-alkalic evolution trend, B:870, 875
chemistry, B:839–842
and chromium spinel, B:837-847
crystallization history, B:853–854
experimental and core data compared, B:870
fractionation models, B:872-874
grain size, A(127):370
lava flows, B:819
liquid line of descent, B:869–882
major elements, B:869–870
neodymium isotopes, B:901–903
oxide variations, B:869-870, 873
parent magma, B:855-856
petrography, B:892
phase equilibria, B:870
pseudoternary normative projections, B:875
sills, B:819
Site 794, B:869
Site 795, B:1338
Site 797, B:869, 899-900, 911
strontium isotopes, B:901–903
thickness of altered layer, B:699–701
tholeiitic evolution trend, B:870, 875
vesicles, B:887-888
basalt, alkali, Site 797, B:920, 1339–1340
basalt, aphanitic, Site 797, A(127):345–346
basalt, aphyric
alteration, B:885, 887
microphotograph, B:859
radiometric age, B:822–823, 825
Site 794, A(128):68-69, 90-91; B:853, 1339
Site 797, A(127):369-370, 375-380; B:850, 911
basalt, augite phyric, Site 795, B:854
basalt, back-arc, isotopes, B:805
basalt, calc-alkaline
Site 795, B:919
Site 797, B:1339–1340
basalt, doleritic, Site 794, A(128):68, 86, 88
basalt, high-Al, B:893
Site 794, B:861
Site 797, B:861, 900, 920, 1339-1340
basalt, island-arc, isotopes, B:805
basalt, mid-ocean ridge (MORB), and helium isotopes, B:747
basalt, olivine phyric
Site 794, B:849, 853
Site 797, B:850, 854-857
basalt, olivine plagioclase phyric, Site 794, B:908
basalt, olivine-pyroxene microphyric, Site 794, A(128):68, 90
basalt, olivine tholeiitic, liquid line of descent, B:864
basalt, phyric pyroxene plagioclase, Site 795, B:918
basalt, plagioclase olivine phyric, Site 797, A(127):369
basalt, plagioclase phyric
crystal accumulation, B:853-854
radiometric age, B:823, 826
Site 794, B:849, 853
Site 795, A(127):174, 217; B:850, 854
Site 797, A(127):370-371, 380; B:850, 854
basalt, pyroxene phyric, Site 795, B:850
basalt, pyroxene plagioclase phyric
radiometric age, B:826-827
Site 795, A(127):174, 217
basalt, tholeiitic
Site 794, B:899, 916
Site 797, B:900, 1339-1340
basement. *See also* fractionation models; mantle source; parent magma; petrology, experimental; radiometric age; X-ray fluorescence (XRF) analyses; *specific minerals in basement rocks; specific rock types*
age, A(127):22, 107, 192–193, 195, 361, A(128):69; B:821, 906-908, 1333-1337
age, determination methods, B:1303–1304
age, lithospheric stretching models, B:1304-1305
alteration, A(127):23, 122-125, 217-219, 280, 369-380, A(128):68-69, 321; B:779, 849, 883-889, 891, 908-916, 1265-1267, 1282, 1338
alteration effects, B:641-643, 646
alteration mineralogy, B:884-888
arc tholeiite suite, B: 1338
baked contacts, A(127):369–380
boron as alteration product, B:639
brecciation, B:1296
calc-alkaline suite, B:1338
chemistry, A(127):24-25, 123, 126, 174, 219, 223, 325, 381-383, A(128):68-69, 96ff, 98; B:779-789, 805-817,839, 872, 892–894, 905–916, 1338–1340
chilled margins, A(127):369–380
compared to MORBS and BABBs, A(127):126, 219
crustal anisotropy, B:1107–1121
depth, B:1120
drilling rubble, Site 794, A(127):125
electrical resistivity, B:1354
emplacement, A(127):381
eruptive history, A(127):174
fractionation models, B:872-874
fractures, A(127):217, A(128):69
grain size, A(128):90-91
groundmass, A(128):88-91, B:849-859, 892
igneous event sequence, A(128):95–97
interlayered sediments/igneous rocks, A(127):369
isotopes, B:779–789, 805-817, 884-888, 1338–1341
Japan Basin N, A(127):169, 176-177
Japan Sea, A(127):24-25, 29, A(128):67, 32–33
Kita-Oki Bank, A(128):127-129
Kita-Yamato Bank, A(128):247–249
Legs 127/128 Site 794 rocks correlated, A(128):93-95
logging and logs, A(127):28, A(128):86, 93-95, 103-104; B:1282
Lower Volcanic Complex (LVC), Site 794, B:780
magma genesis, B:1340-1341
magma suites recognized, B:869–870
magmatic affinity, A(128):96ff
magnetic intensity, A(127):174
magnetic polarity, A(128):86; B:936-938
magnetic properties, B:933–945
magnetic susceptibility, A(127):174
magnetics, A(127):203, 209, 358–359, A(128):101–102
major elements, B:869-870, 893
Middle Volcanic Unit (MVU), Site 794, B:780
mineral composition, B:850-853
N-MORB normalized composition, B:1338
nature of unit contacts, A(128):68, 88–91
neodymium isotopes, B:786-787
normalized composition, A(127):25, 126, 223, 383
Oki Islands, A(128):127-129
Oki Ridge, A(128):127-129
oxide variation, B:869-870
parent magma, B:855-856, 894
petrography, A(128):86-91; B:849-850, 891–892
phenocrysts, B:849-859, 892
physical properties, A(127):26, 135, 139-140, 227-228, A(128):102ff; B:1282-1284, 1289-1291
primary mineralogy, B:891-892, 908
radiogenic isotopes, B:807
radiometric age, B:819–836
secondary mineralogy, B:891, 908
seismic expression, A(127):28–29, 143, 234-236, 312-313
sills and flows, A(127):126-127; B:853–855
Site 794, A(127):73, 120-127, A(128):32-33, 36, 67-69, 86ff, B:849, 883-889, 891-894, 906, 927, 933, 1112-1113, 1336, 1339, 1354
Site 795, A(127):174, 217ff; B:849, 906, 933, 1336, 1338–1339
Site 797, A(127):325, 369-383; B:849, 891-894, 906-908, 933, 1336, 1339-1340
spidergram, B:923–924, 926
stratigraphy, B:871, 901
strontium isotopes, B:786-787
structural features, A(128):91–93; B:1181–1184
Takuyo Bank, A(128):248-249
tectonic significance, B:1337–1341
temperature, A(127):137
thermal conductivity, B:1281
thickness of altered layer, B:699–701
trace elements, B:807
unit boundaries correlated, A(128):93–95
units, Site 794, A(127):73, 121–125, A(128):68-69, 75, 86-91; B:779-781, 884, 907–908
units, Site 795, A(127):174, 217–219, 221; B:909
units, Site 797, A(127):369–380; B:910
Upper Volcanic Complex' (UVC), Site 794, B:780
velocity vs. porosity, A(127):140
X-ray fluorescence analyses, B:892-894
Yamato Bank, A(128):247–249
Yamato Basin, A(127):72, A(128):23–24, 32-33
Yamato Basin N, A(127):77-81, A(128):73-75, 117
Yamato Basin S, A(127):331–334
Yamato Rise, A(128):247–249

basin. *See* pull-apart basin; *particular basins*
bedding
in blue tuff, B:117
color-banded, A(127):186, 189
dips, Site 799, B:1176, 1178
Bering Sea, opal flux, B:439
beryllium isotopes. *See* isotopes, beryllium
BHTV. *See* borehole televiewer
bicarbonate, and alkalinity, A(128):173
biochronology synthesis, B:1219–1228
bioclastic sand. *See* sand, bioclastic
biosilica. *See* silica, biogenic
biosiliceous sediments
laminated, B:439-455
permeability, B:1128
biostratigraphic zonations, B:1225–1226. *See also* biostratigraphy; microfossils; *names of specific microfossils*
foraminiferal and diatom zones correlated, B:222–223
foraminifers, B:200-201
Japan Sea, A(127):20
of onshore exposures, A(128):17
Site 794, A(127):98, 100; B:344-345
Site 795, A(127):196-197; B:346-347
Site 796, A(127):271-272
Site 797, A(127):353; B:348-349
Site 798, A(128):161
Site 799, A(128):304-305
biostratigraphy, B:1219–1228. *See also* biostratigraphic zonations; microfossils; *names of specific fossil groups*
age of oldest sediments, B:1335–1337
datum levels used, B:1222
high-resolution study, B:193–200
Japan Sea, A(127):19-22, A(128):28-30
Leg 127, A(127):19–22
Leg 128, A(128):28-30
Legs 127 and 128 correlated, A(128):29
Neogene foraminifers, B:188-189
problems with, B:1219
radiometric ages compared, B:821-822, 1337
Site 794, A(127):72, 96-103, A(128):99-100; B:187-224, 1221-1223, 1225
Site 795, A(127):174, 192–199; B:187–224, 1223, 1225
Site 796, A(127):250-251, 269-274; B:187-224, 1223, 1225
Site 797, A(127):324, 351-357; B:187–224, 1223, 1225
Site 798, A(128):28-30, 124-125, 158–166; B:155–169, 1223–1226
Site 799, A(128):28-30, 244, 298-312; B:155-169, 1224, 1226
biotite, in ash layers, B:1379, 1392
bioturbated sediments. *See* sediments, bioturbated
bishomohopanoid acid, Sites 798 and 799, B:669, 671
Black Sea
oxygenation conditions, B:705
pyrite, B:712
trace metals, B:1361
Blake Outer Ridge, carbon isotopes, B:88
blooms, Site 798, A(128):165
blue tuff
age of Yamato seamount chain samples compared, B:126
clay minerals, B:119
deposition, B:119, 123–126
lithology, B:117
petrography, B:117-119
plagioclase, B:124-126
pyrogenic crystal chemistry, B:116, 121-123, 126
radiometric age, B:116, 123, 126-127
sedimentology, B:115–120
Site 794, B:120
Site 796, B:121
Sites 794 and 796, B:115-130
stratification, B:129
strontium isotopes, B:116, 123, 127
Yamato Basin and Japan Basin samples compared, B:127-128
boninite, spinel composition, B:844
borehole diameter, and geochemical logging errors, B:1029–1030
borehole televiewer
fractures, A(127):307, 399
hole ellipticity, A(127):307
Site 796, A(127):307
Site 797, A(127):399, 409
stress field determination, B:1047
boron
adsorption/desorption processes, B:640-641
and ash layer alteration, B:639-640
and basement alteration, B:639, 1266
and gas hydrate, B:639
in interstitial water, B:638-642
and organic matter, B:640
and sand transport, B:640
Site 794, B:638-641
Site 795, B:638-641
Site 796, B:638-641
Site 797, B:638-641
vs. chloride, B:642
vs. magnesium, B:642
boron isotopes. *See* isotopes, boron
Boso Peninsula, magnetostratigraphy, A(127):199
bottom simulating reflector (BSR)
age, B:1155–1156
causes, B:1145–1147
and heat flow, B:1147–1148
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1149
polarity, B:1147
and sedimentation rate, B:1147–1148
Yamato Basin, B:1155
Bottom Water, B:577
bottom water oxygenation conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions
breccia, tuff. *See also* tuff, rhyolitic
in logs, A(128):287
Site 799, A(128):243, 287; B:34
breunnerite, Site 799, B:82
brittle structures
Site 794, B:1181-1183
Site 798, B:1181–1182
Site 799, B:1182–1183
broadband seismometer. *See* downhole seismic experiment
bromine
Site 798, B:1368-1369
Site 799, B:724-725
Brunhes Chron
and ash layers, B:963
and diatom occurrence, A(128):159
and inclination variations, B:960
and sediment accumulation rate, B:468
and sedimentation rate, B:961
silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162
Site 796, A(127):275
Site 797, B:973
Site 798, A(128):124
warm/cold intervals in, B:459, 464
Brunhes/Matuyama boundary
and diatom occurrence, A(128):161
field behavior during polarity transition, B:970, 972, 974, 978
and foraminiferal coiling direction, B:208
and hematite, B:972
inclination variations, A(128):172
multiple reversals at, A(127):22
sedimentation rate, B:961
silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated. A(128):305
Site 794, B:218, 224, 970, 1221
Site 795, A(127):199; B:972, 1223
Site 797, B:218, 224, 973
Site 798, A(128):30, 156, 165, 167; B:164, 563, 973, 1224
Site 799, A(128):314; B:974, 1224
BSEM images, faunal/floral morphotaxa recognized, B:548
bulk density. *See* density
Burma earthquake, and downhole seismic experiment, B:1162, 1168
burrows
in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):140-141
in dark/light cycles, B:564-565, 569
with organic carbon fillings, B:38
and oxygenation conditions, A(128):141; B:1232
Site 795, A(127):189
Site 796, A(127):265-266
Site 797, A(127):344, 346, 348-349
Site 798, A(128):143-145
Site 799, A(128):262
iso-butane
Site 798, A(128):125, 176, 187
Site 799, A(128):244-245, 322
n- butane
Site 798, A(128):125, 176, 187
Site 799, A(128):244-245, 322
C/N ratio
in color-banded beds, A(127):365–367
in dark/light cycles, A(127):212; B:431
Site 794, A(127):113-114, 119
Site 795, A(127):211-212, 216; B:708-709
Site 796, A(127):283-285, 287
Site 797, A(127):365-367, 375
Site 798, A(128):189-193; B:425-426, 435-437
Site 799, A(128):324, 334-338, 341; B:427, 429
C/S ratio
and oxygenation condition, B:1241, 1249
Site 794, B:1246-1247, 1255
Site 796, A(127):283
Site 798, A(128):189-192
Site 799, A(128):324, 334-338, 342; B:623-624
Ca/K atomic ratio, and radiometric dating of blue tuff, B:123
calc-alkalic evolution trend
in basalt, B:870, 875
and suppression of plagioclase crystallization temperature, B:873
calc-alkaline glass, B:1378, 1387
calc-alkaline suite, Site 795, B:1338
calcareous nannofossils. *See* nannofossils, calcareous
calcite
abundance in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235-1241
in dark/light cycles, B:588
isotope data, B:888
Site 795, A(127):188
Site 799, A(128):289; B:611

in veins, B:887
calcite, diagenetic
chemical composition, B:81
formation depth, B:85
isotopic composition, B:83
occurrence, B:80
replacing orthoclase, B:147
in sandstone, B:141–143, 146
shallowest occurrence, A(128):273
Site 798, A(128):137
Site 799, A(128):272; B:75-98
calcium
and albitization, B:137
alteration and, B:909, 911
and ash alteration, A(127):280, 363–364
in ash layers, B:1383
and basement, A(127):280, B:892
in dark/light cycles, B:569
and dolomite formation, A(127):363
in interstitial water, B:607, 1263, 1268
Japan Sea, B:1236, 1265
mobility during alteration, B:838
Site 794, A(127):109-110
Site 795, A(127):174, 205
Site 796, A(127):280
Site 797, A(127):363-364, 370
Site 798, A(128):173-174, 182; B:1368-1369
Site 799, A(128):318, 329; B:611
sources of, B:143
vs. alkalinity, A(128):183
vs. magnesium, A(127):115
vs. strontium isotopes, B:645
XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1028-1029, 1031-1035
calcium, logging
Site 794, B:1420-1421
Site 796, B:1423
Site 797, B:1426-1427
Site 798, B:1024
Site 799, A(128):364; B:1408-1409
calcium/aluminum ratio, Site 794, B:1236
calcium carbonate ($CaCO_3$). *See* carbon, inorganic; carbonate content
calcium oxide. *See* calcium
California
planktonic foraminifers, A(128):165
silicoflagellate, B:237
caliper logging
in dolomite, A(128):332-333
and lithology, A(127):306
Site 794, A(127):142, 147
Site 796, A(127):303–306
Site 797, A(127):395–396, 403
calthrops
Site 795, B:543
carbon, inorganic
Japan Sea, A(127):23
Site 794, A(127):113
Site 795, A(127):209-212
Site 796, A(127):283-285
Site 797, A(127):365-367
Site 798, A(128):125, 176-177, 189-192
Site 799, A(128):323-324, 334-338
carbon, organic. *See also* organic matter; Rock-Eval analyses; sediments, organic-rich
accumulation rate, B:425, 428, 660
and alkalinity, B:1262
and ammonium, B:1262
in burrows, B:38
and carbon isotopes, B:1262–1263
C_{org}/barium ratio, B:653-654, 661
and cyclic lithofacies, A(128):125, 177
in dark-colored beds, A(127):283, 365
in dark/light cycles, B:431-432, 568–569, 579, 586-588, 594, 671
decomposition, B:1262–1263
and diagenetic carbonate, B:92
environment needed for accumulation, B:429–430
flux rate, B:423-437
glacial/interglacial variation, B:589
and gray value, B:589
and increased productivity, A(127):283
Japan Sea, A(127):24
mass accumulation rate, B:425, 428
and oceanographic interpretations, A(127):368-369
and phosphate, B:1262
and productivity, B:430
and sedimentation rate, B:628
shipboard vs. shorebased analyses compared, B:623, 628
Site 794, A(127):113-114, 119; B:656, 1246-1247, 1255
Site 795, A(127):209-212, 216; B:706-710, 714
Site 796, A(127):251, 283-285, 287; B:656
Site 797, A(127):325, 365-367, 375; B:592
Site 798, A(128):32, 125, 176-177, 189-194, 196; B:423-426, 435-437, 656, 668–669, 776
Site 799, A(128):32, 238-239, 245, 323-324, 334-338, 340; B:38, 423-437, 623-627, 629, 656, 668-669
and sulfate, B:1262
vs. biogenic barium, B:659
vs. free hydrocarbons (S_1), B:631
vs. nitrogen, A(128):343–344
vs. sulfur, A(128):343–344; B:594, 628, 712–713, 1241, 1254
carbon, total organic (TOC). *See* carbon, organic; Rock-Eval analyses
carbon isotopic ratios. *See* isotopes, carbon
carbon/nitrogen ratio. *See* C/N ratio
carbon/sulfur ratio. *See* C/S ratio
carbonaceous siltstone. *See* siltstone, carbonaceous
carbonate. *See also* carbonate, biogenic; carbonate, diagenetic
in dark/light cycles, B:584
diagenesis, B:1263-1265, 1267
glacial/interglacial variation, B:590
in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235–1241
logged thickness vs. cored thickness, B:79
in logs, B:78-79
mass accumulation rate, B:428
nodules, B:611-612, 615, 1232
occurrence, B:78–79
carbonate, authigenic. *See* calcite, diagenetic; carbonate, diagenetic; dolomite; siderite
carbonate, biogenic
diagenetic phases, A(127):267
preservation, A(127):169
recrystallization, A(128):318
Site 799, B:78
carbonate, diagenetic. *See also* carbonate diagenesis
abundance and distribution, B:80, 82
and calcareous nannofossils, B:166
carbon isotopes vs. depth, B:85–90
chemical composition, B:81–85
compositional zoning, B:83
disseminated rhombs, B:78
equilibrium oxygen isotope values, B:83–85, 89
formation conditions, A(128):277; B:83-87, 89-90, B:888
and inorganic geochemical data, A(128):276-277
interstitial water chemistry and, B:646
isotopic composition, B:83
layers, B:78
in logs, B:77
nodules, B:78
occurrence, B:78
oxygen isotopes, B:86-88
paleoenvironmental implications, B:93–95
petrography, B:81
provenance, B:148
replacing quartz, B:147
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232–1233
in sandstone, B:141–143
SEM photographs, B:97–98
Site 796, A(127):266-267
Site 798, A(128):147-150; B:701-702
Site 799, A(128):240, 260, 272-278, 292, 354; B:38, 75–98, 697, 701-702
stratigraphically controlled distribution, B:76
textural relations, B:81
thickness, B:77
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:79-80, 86-87
carbonate-compensation depth (CCD)
and benthic foraminifers, B:504-505
and calcareous nannofossils, B:1220
Japan Sea, A(127):24, A(128):20; B:155, 208, 440, 1201
and microfossil preservation, A(127):19
Oki Ridge, B:409
and sedimentation rate, B: 1228
Site 794, A(127):103, 113, 147
Site 795, A(127):169, 199, 211
Site 796, A(127):247, 283, 315
Site 797, A(127):324, 356, 365, 409
Site 798, A(128):122, 158; B:168
Site 799, A(128):292
Yamato Basin, A(127):103
carbonate content
core analyses, B:404
in dark/light cycles, B:431-432, 579, 586-588
logging estimates, B:402, 404
Site 794, A(127):113-114, 119
Site 795, A(127):209-212, 216
Site 796, A(127):283-285, 287
Site 797, A(127):365-367, 375; B:592
Site 798, A(128):32, 189-194; B:401, 435-437, 445-446, 668-669
Site 799, A(128):32, 245, 307, 323-324, 334-338, 340; B:668-669
carbonate diagenesis. *See also* carbonate, diagenetic and interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:701–702
and magnesium, A(128):174
material balance calculation of carbonate precipitation, B:702
carbonate minerals
formation, A(127):22-23
and iron, B:722–723
carbonate nodules. *See* nodules, carbonate
carbonate preservation
Site 794, B:188
Site 795, A(127):211
Site 797, B:188
carboxylic acids
Site 798, B:674
Sites 798 and 799, B:669-671
Cariaco Basin, oxygenation conditions, B:705
cation exchange capacity (CEC), and clay alteration minerals. B:1282

CCD. *See* carbonate-compensation depth
Ce anomaly
and diagenetic fractionation, B:692-693
and dolomite, B:92
and hydrogenous precipitation, B:731
and hydrothermal activity, B:719, 729
and lanthanium/ytterbium ratios, B:693-694
and light rare earth elements, B:693-694
and oxygenation conditions, B:692
and sediment contamination of mantle source, B:815
Site 794, B:682, 693
Site 795, B:683
Site 797, B:688-691, 693
Site 798, B:726, 735
Site 799, B:90-91, 729, 736
vs. Eu anomaly, B:737
vs. lanthanium/ytterbium ratio, B:737
vs. manganese content, B:737
Ce/Ce. *See* Ce anomaly
celadonite
in vesicles, A(127):217
and volcanic glass alteration, B:1375
cerium. *See also* Ce anomaly
distribution, B:692
and hydrogenous manganese precipitation, B:726-727
Site 794, A(128):101
Site 795, B:707
Site 798, B:1368–1369
Site 799, B:90-91
cesium
Site 795, B:707
Site 798, B:1368-1369
Site 799, B:724
Chenopodiaceae
Site 794, B:491
chert
cycles in FMS logs, B:1041-1044
in FMS logs, A(127):307; B:1039–1040, 1232
in logs, A(127):27–28, 302, 394
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232
in sandstone, B:144-148
seismic expression, A(127):407-408
Site 795, A(127):187-188
Site 796, A(127):265
Site 797, A(127):343-344, 349
China
dust storms, B:394
loess deposits, B:394
subcontinental lithosphere, B:811-812
chloride
and clay minerals, B:608-610
distribution, B:605
and opal-A, B:608-610
Site 795, A(127):205
Site 796, A(127):278-279
Site 798, A(128):172, 179
vs. boron, B:642
chlorine
and geochemical logging, B:1023–1024
Site 794, A(127):107
Site 797, A(127):364, 374
Site 799, A(128):317, 328; B:610
chlorite
in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235–1241
in sandstone, B:139
as sandstone cement, B:134
Site 798, B:411, 416, 418
chlorite/saponite mixed-layer clay
from altered materials, B:884-886, 888
chemical composition, B:885–887
and isotopes, B:888
in sandstone, B:139
Site 794, B:885
in veins, B:886-887
X-ray diffraction spectra, B:886
chlorophyllinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:669-670
chromatography. *See* pyrolysis-gas chromatography
chromite, B:840. *See also* spinel; spinel, chromium
chromium
basement, A(128):99
Site 795, B:706
Site 797, B:920
Site 798, B:1368-1369
from terrigenous sources, B:723
vs. aluminum, B:733
vs. yttrium, A(128):101
chromium/barium ratio, basement, A(128):99
chromium spinel. *See* spinel, chromium
Chron 5, Site 798, A(128):30
Chron 6
Site 796, A(127):277
Site 798, A(128):30
Chugoku Backbone Range, uplift, B:526, 528
Cichorioideae
Site 795, B:491
clathrate. *See also* gas hydrate
Site 796, A(127):251, 278, 281, 288-289
clay
aluminum, logging, A(127):306-307
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1229–1230
Site 794, A(127):90-92, A(128):77, 81
Site 795, A(127):186
Site 797, A(127):340-341
Site 798, A(128):124, 137
Site 799, A(128):256
clay, coatings of, B:57
clay, diatom
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232
Site 794, A(127):90
Site 795, A(127):186
Site 796, A(127):261-264
Site 797, A(127):341-343
Site 798, A(128):124, 137-138
Site 799, A(128):256, 260
clay, siliceous silty, and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232
clay, silty
in dark/light cycles, B:568
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1229–1232
Site 794, A(127):90, A(128):77
Site 795, A(127):186
Site 796, A(127):261-264
Site 797, A(127):340-341
Site 798, A(128):124, 137-138
Site 799, A(128):256
clay content
and density, B:1278–1279
and gamma ray logging, B:6
clay minerals. *See also* clay minerals, diagenetic; *names of specific clay minerals*
abundance in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235–1244
in altered materials, B:885-888
and ammonium, logging, A(127):279
and basement alteration, B:908-909, 918
in blue tuff, B:119
chemical composition, B:885-887
compaction structures, B:39
crystallization, A(128):320-321
D/H ratios, interstitial water, B:642
in dark/light cycles, B:569
in diagenetic sequence, B:39
fabric, B:35–36, 38
and gamma-ray logging, A(127):393
glacial/interglacial variation, B:588
and low-chloride interstitial fluids, B:608-610
major element molar ratios, B:611
and rare earth elements, B:691
as sandstone cement, B:134-135
SEM photographs, B:30
Site 794, A(127):94
Site 798, B:411, 416, 418
Site 799, B:611
clay minerals, diagenetic. *See also* clay minerals; *names of specific clay minerals*
in sandstone, B:139–141
Site 799, B:35–36
clayey diatom ooze. *See* ooze, clayey diatom
claystone. *See also* pelite
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232–1233
sediment accumulation rate, A(127):191
Site 794, A(127):92-93, A(128):81
Site 795, A(127):189
Site 796, A(127):264; B:1260
Site 797, A(127):343-344
Site 798, A(128):124, 138
Site 799, A(128):265; B:41-43
claystone, dark, deposition, A(127):267
claystone, diatom
Site 795, A(127):186-187
Site 796, A(127):264
claystone, pebbly, Site 796, A(127):264-265
claystone, siliceous
grain shape, B:38
grain size, B:38
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232
sediment accumulation rate, A(127):191
Site 794, B:1258
Site 795, A(127):187-189
Site 796, A(127):264-265
Site 797, A(127):343–344
Site 798, A(128):124, 138
Site 799, A(128):260, 264-265; B:39-43
in vitric tuff, B:34
claystone, silty
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232–1233
Site 794, A(127):93-94
Site 797, A(127):343, 345-346
Site 799, B:43
claystone, silty dolomitic, Site 799, B:41
claystone, silty phosphatic, Site 799, B:43
claystone, silty siliceous, Site 799, B:40-41
claystone, spicular silty, Site 797, A(127):343
claystone, tuffaceous, Site 794, A(128):81
climate
Japan Sea, B:180, 337
pollen and, B:320
precipitation and, B:326
radiolarians and, B:299
Site 796, A(127):274
Site 797, A(127):356
vegetation and, B:325–326
clinoptilolite
abundance, B:1235–1244
in ash layers, B:1390
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10
SEM photographs, B:30, 1294
Site 796, B:139
Site 797, A(127):344
clinopyroxene
in ash layers, B:1379
in melting experiment, B:895
cluster analysis, Japan Sea, B:525–526, 531, 535
CNT-G. *See* porosity, logging
cobalt

Site 795, B:710
Site 798, B:1368-1369
Site 799, B:724
coccolithophores
Site 799, A(128):310
coccoliths
Site 799, A(128):307, 309
Cochiti Subchron, Site 797, B:1223
coiling direction. *See also* coiling ratio; foraminifers, planktonic
of planktonic foraminifers, A(128):165, 310-311
as surface-water temperature indicator, B:1220
coiling dominance (CD) curve, B:459. *See also* coiling direction; coiling ratio; foraminifers, planktonic
Site 798 coiling ratios correlated, B:460
Site 798 warm/cold events correlated, B:463-465
coiling ratio. *See also* coiling direction; coiling dominance (CD) curve; foraminifers, planktonic
of N Pacific foraminifers, B:459
oxygen isotopes correlated, B:467
as paleoclimate indicator, B:463, 467-468
of planktonic foraminifers, B:188, 193, 208, 210-215, 218-219
collosphaerids
Japan Sea, B:296
color-banded bedding. *See also* dark/light cycles; lithofacies, cyclic
in clay and silty clay, A(127):341
in diatom-bearing claystone, A(127):261
and organic carbon content, A(127):365
origin, A(127):19, 24, 349
Site 797, A(127):324, 343
color-banding, in dark/light cycles, B:581
compaction structures, Site 799, B:38, 39, 48
compensated neutron tool (CNT-G). *See* porosity, logging
composition, sediment. *See* sediment composition
compression
along Hokkaido W–Honshu N thrust belt, A(128):76-77
and fracture formation, B:1181
compressional stress field, Japan Sea and, B:529–531
compressional velocity. *See* velocity
conductivity model, Japan Arc, A(128):85
conglomerate, of porcellanite pebbles, A(127):344-345
conifers
Japan Sea, B:327-328
Japanese archipelago, B:334
Site 798, B:318-319
connate brackish water, and interstitial water analyses, B:607-608
consolidation
and Atterberg limits, B:1124
in debris flows and slumps, B:1125
definitions used, B:1123
determined from in situ pore water pressure, B:1124
excess pore-water pressure, B:1125–1127, 1129
and gassy sediments, B:1129
and leakage from artesian water or gas pressure source, B:1129–1130
normally consolidated/underconsolidated sediment boundary, B:1124
from oedometer tests, B:1125-1127
overburden pressure, B:1125–1127, 1129
overconsolidation ratio, B:1125–1127, 1129
preconsolidation pressure, B:1125–1127, 1129
processes causing, B:1123
and sedimentation B:1124-1125, 1129–1130, 1277
shear strength/overburden pressure ratio, B:1125–1126
Site 798, B:1125–1127
Site 799, B:1125, 1127
underconsolidation, B:1129–1130
void ratio vs. effective pressure, B:1126, 1128
convergence
along Hokkaido W–Honshu N thrust belt, A(128):76
Japan Basin E, A(127):258
copper
Site 794, B:1362
Site 795, B:1365
Site 797, B:1366
in sulfide deposits, A(128):21
core/log correlation
and ash layers, B:398, 401
and resistivity logging, B:398-400, 402
Site 798, B:1024-1025
correlation coefficients
for core XRF and geochemical log oxides, B:1029
in FMS data, B:1040-1041, 1046
cristobalitc. *See* opal-CT
cross correlation, of FMS logs, B:1046
crest, lower, structure, B:1342–1343
crust, oceanic
electrical resistivity structure, B:1351
Japan Basin, A(127):73
Yamato Basin, A(127):73, B:928
crustal anisotropy, and regional stress field, B:1114-1115
crustal extension, in Yamato Basin, B:1345-1346
crustal structure
3.5 km/s layer, meaning of, B:1342
4.5 km/s layer thickness variation, B:1120
anisotropy, B:1110-1115, 1343
electrical resistivity, B:1343
and heat flow, B:1302–1303
Honshu N shelf, A(128):73
Japan Arc, A(128):74
Japan Basin, A(127):9, 79, 176, A(128):9–11, 70-72, 74; B:924, 1075, 1083, 1086, 1104, 1107, 1304-1305, 1311-1314, 1341–1346
Japan Basin E, A(127):251–252
Japan Basin N, A(127):176
Japan Sea, A(128):6-7, 9-11; B:1075, 1083, 1104, 1107, 1311–1314, 1333, 1341-1346
Japan Sea E, A(128):9-11
Japan Trench, A(128):74
Kita-Yamato Bank, A(128):248
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):245–249
lateral heterogeneity, B:1110-1112
lower crest, B:1342–1343
and ocean bottom seismometer data, B:1075
Oki Ridge, A(128):127-128
Oki Trough, A(128):130
Okushiri Ridge, A(127):251-252
and paleobathymetry, B:1201
and plate reconstruction geometrical constraints, B:1311–1314
Takuyo Bank, A(128):249
and tectonic history, B:1318–1319
and temperature, B:1343
Tsushima Basin, B:1311-1314
velocity structure, B:1078-1083
Yamato Bank, A(127):330, A(128):248
Yamato Basin, A(127):9, 79, 176, A(128):9–11, 24, 70-73, 127–128, 130, 248; B:837, 899, 1083, 1086, 1104, 1107, 1304-1305, 1311–1314, 1341–1346
Yamato Basin N, B:1075–1106
Yamato Basin S, A(127):329–330, 333; B:1083, 1104-1106
Yamato Rise, A(127):9, 329–330, 333, A(128):9-11, 245-249; B:1075
Yamato Seamount Chain, A(128):128
crystallization age, Site 794, B:821
Cuprassaceae
Site 797, B:490
cut fluorescence. *See* fluorescence, cut
cycladophorids
Site 794, B:307
cyclopentane, Site 799, A(128):321–322
D-phosphate, Site 799, B:38-39
dacite, ash layers, B:793
Daijima-type flora, Japan Sea, B:249, 486
dark/light cycles, B:1221. *See also* lithofacies, cyclic
and bacteria, B:772
biogenic component and detrital grain size compared, B:584, 588
biogenic opal abundance, B:432
burrows, B:564-565, 569
C/N ratio, B:431
carbon and sulfur analyses, B:579
carbonate content, B:431-432, 586-588
characterization, B:563
clay minerals, B:569
color, B:581
core continuity and depth corrections, B:578
correlations at Site 798, B:562–563
dark layers, B:580, 584, 591-594, 597-601
density, B:568
depositional environment, B:590-594
and dropstones, B:581
excess silica content, B:1241, 1253
first-order rhythms, B:446-447, 559, 563
geochemistry of second-order cycles, B:569
gray value, B:570-571, 579, 581–584, 586 587
hydrogen index, B:431-432
and interbedded ash layers, B:581
isotopic analyses, B:569–571
and Japan Sea circulation, B:574-575
layer thickness and organic carbon content correlated, B:594
major and minor elements, B:568, 570-571
microfossils, B:568
and Milankovitch cycles, B:446-447, 571–575
and molecular organic fossils, B:670, 675
and monsoons, B:574-575
nature of basal boundaries, B:569
nitrogen content, B:431
occurrence, B:562–563
opal content, B:446, 569
organic carbon, B:430-432, 568, 586-588, 671
organic matter, B:446, 564, 668-669
origin of cyclicity, B:577-601
origin of detrital component, B:594-595
oxygen index, B:431-432
oxygen isotopes, B:431, 588
and oxygenation conditions, B:432, 590-591
paleoceanographic significance, B:574-575
paleoenvironmental interpretation, B:419-421
productivity, B:431-432, 591–594
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1229–1232
second-order rhythms, B:446, 559, 563–569
sediment composition, B:579, 582–584
sedimentological observations, B:569

Site 795, B:1257
Site 797, B:574
Site 798, B:393, 421, 446, 458, 559-576
Site 799, B:571–574
Sites 794, 795, and 797 cycles correlated, B:577-601
Sites 797–799 compared, B:574
structure/composition, B:564-565
sulfur, B:586-588
synthetic sequence, Site 798 drillholes, B:566 567
thickness, B:581
third-order rhythms, B:559, 563
trace metals, B:1361
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:579, 584-588
dark/light sediment cycles. *See* dark/light cycles; lithofacies, cyclic
debris flow
consolidation, B: 1125
seismic expression, B:1140-1141, 1143
Site 799, A(128):267
declination. *See* magnetic properties
deformation, soft-sediment
and lithologic boundaries, A(128):142ff
Site 798, A(128):141ff
Site 799, A(128):241
deformation rate analysis (DRA), and stress field, B:1048-1049
density. *See also* physical properties
acoustic impedance, B:1137–1138
basement, A(127):227
and clay content, B:1278–1279
corrected analyses, B:990-1015
in dark/light cycles, B:568
data correction methods, B:987
data quality, A(127):127, 228–229
and diatom content, B:1278–1279
errors in wet volume measurement, B:985–986
Japan Sea, B:1278-1281
and loss on ignition, B:1283
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:18–19, 21, 1146-1147, 1278-1279, 1288
Site 794, A(127):127-134, A(128):102-103, 105; B:1050, 1280-1281
Site 795, A(127):222-228, 230, 233; B:1280-1281
Site 796, A(127):290-295; B:1280-1281
Site 797, A(127):383-390; B:1280-1281
Site 798, A(128):180-181, 197-198, 202-205, 208-210; B:1280-1281
Site 799, A(128):325-326, 345-349, 354-356; B:1137-1138, 1140, 1280-1281
vs. loss on ignition, B:1291
vs. opal abundance, B:402
vs. porosity, B:25, 27, 986, 989, 1281, 1290
vs. water content, A(127):233, 395
density, logging
Site 794, A(127):139-142, 144-146
Site 795, A(127):232, 237
Site 796, A(127):302-305, 319-320
Site 798, A(128):185-187; 212, 229-232; B:399, 401
Site 799, A(128):332-338, 362-364, 383-385, 389-392
vs. gamma ray, logging, A(128):215
density flow, of blue tuff, B:123–126
deposition rate. *See* opal flux; sediment accumulation rate; sedimentation rate; terrigenous flux
depositional cycles. *See* lithofacies, cyclic
desiccation, as problem for visual microanalysis, B:57
detrital accumulation rate. *See* terrigenous flux
detrital minerals
eolian origin, B:1238–1239
in Japan Sea sediments, B:1241–1249
deuterium isotopes. *See* isotopes, deuterium
dewatering
Site 798, B:1176-1178
Site 799, B:1178
diachrony, species, of calcareous nannofossils, B:164
diactinal monaxons
Site 795, B:542
diatom-bearing clay. *See* clay, diatom-bearing
diatom clayey siltstone. *See* siltstone, diatom clayey
diatom claystone. *See* claystone, diatom
diatom number. *See also* diatoms
in dark/light cycles, B:579, 588
Site 797, B:593
diatom ooze. *See* ooze, diatom
diatomaceous clay. *See* clay, diatom
diatoms. *See also* biostratigraphic zonations; biostratigraphy; microfossils, siliceous; opal-A; silica, biogenic
abundance and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1230-1232
abundance and preservation, A(127):97, 192–193, 271–272, 351, A(128):28, 159–161, 299-303; B:312, 314, 344-349, 352, 593, 1219
abundance and Tsushima Current inflow correlated, B:591
age constraints, A(127):271, A(128):69; B:1335
BSEM images, B:554
in carbonate concretion, A(127):351
in dark/light cycles, B:568, 584
datum levels, B:251, 258-259
and density, B:1278–1279
diachronous occurrences, B:309
dissolution, B:309-316, 341–342, 353, 1220
foraminifers correlated, B:188-189, 222–223
freshwater, A(128):249
frustule structure, A(127):137
internal porosity, B:1277
Japan Sea, B:363
Kita-Yamato Bank, A(128):249
Leg 127, A(127):19-20
Leg 128, A(128):28
Miocene/Pliocene boundary, A(127):97, 193, 272, 351
morphotaxa recognized in BSEM images, B:548
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:3
as paleoenvironmental indicator, B:341–342
Pliocene/Pleistocene boundary, A(127):97, 351
productivity, A(127):274, A(128):122; B:342
Quaternary/Pliocene boundary, A(127):192, 271
reworked, A(127):97, 192–193, 273; B:250
and sediment velocity, A(127):133
SEM photograph, B:28-29, 1292-1293
and silica abundance, A(127):362–363
Site 794, A(127):97, A(128):99; B:264-269, 284, 344, 1221
Site 795, A(127):192-193; B:276-281, 286, 344-345
Site 796, A(127):271-273; B:270-275, 285
Site 797, A(127):351; B:252-258, 283, 345, 593, 1223
Site 798, A(128):124, 159-161; B:361
Site 799, A(128):299-303; B:34-35, 361
as stratigraphic markers, B:1220
and Tsushima Strait closure, B:1219-1220
upwelling-specific, A(127):267, 271, 349
zonations, A(127):19–20, 97, 192–193, 271–273, 351, A(128):159-161, 299–303; B:249–251, 282, 361–362, 1219, 1225-1226
digital downhole seismometer. *See* downhole seismic experiment
dikes
and crustal heterogeneity, B:1113–1114
Site 797, B:942-943
discoasters. See *also* nannofossils, calcareous
Site 797, A(127):354
dissolution
of biogenic silica, B:344
of calcareous nannofossils, B:166
and geologic age, B:310
Leg 128, A(128):28, 30
and opal abundance, B:310-311
of planktonic foraminifers, B:465
of radiolarians, A(127):198–199; B:295–297
of siliceous microfossils, A(127):169; B:353
Site 798, A(128):162, 165
Site 799, A(128):310
and temperature, B:310
dissolved oxygen. *See* oxygen, dissolved
DIT. *See* resistivity, logging
dolerite
alteration, B:883-889
isotopic data, B:884-888
petrography, B:892
sills, A(128):86
Site 794, B:849, 869
vesicles, B:887-888
doleritc, aphyric, A(128):75
radiometric age, B:822-826
Site 794, A(127):122-125, A(128):68, 88-90; B:908, 1339
Site 797, A(127):371-375, 380-381
zoned vein alteration, B:886
dolerite, olivine, Site 794, A(128):69, 91
dolerite, olivine microphyric, Site 794, A(128):68, 89
dolerite, plagioclase phyric
Site 794, A(127):122-125, A(128):75
Site 797, A(127):371
dolerite, plagioclase-pyroxene, phyric, leucocratic, Site 794, A(128):68, 88
Dolgorae-1 Well
paleobathymetry, B:1210
subsidence plot, B:1208
dolomicrite
Site 795, A(127):186
Site 797, A(127):343
dolomite. *See also* ankerite; carbonate, diagenetic; proto-dolomite; siderite
beds, A(128):275-276
calcium and magnesium abundances, A(127):363-364
and Ce anomaly, B:92
cementing sandstone, A(128):276
and cerium concentration, B:90-91
composition, B:82-85
in FMS, A(127):307, A(128):184, 368
formation, A(127):23; B:85, 93
Funakawa Formation, B:75
in geochemical logs, B:1399
and interstitial water chemistry, B:1265
isotopic composition, B:83
layers, A(128):274-275
in logs, A(127):302, A(128):34, 245, 332–333, 340-341
major elements, B:1241

Monterey Formation, B:75
and Mossbauer parameters, B:740-741
nodules, A(127):113, 186-187, 199, 343, A(128):275
occurrence, B:80
Onnagawa Formation, B:75
oxygen isotopes vs. degree of recrystallization, B:83, 89
paleoenvironmental implications, B:94
patches, A(128):274
petrography, B:81
precipitation, B:92-93
recrystallization categories, B:81, 92–93
rhombs, A(128):273–274
in sandstone, B:141–143
and sedimentation rate, A(128):148
seismic stratigraphy, A(128):34, 125; B:1141, 1143
SEM photographs, B:98
shallowest recurrence, A(128):273
Site 795, A(127):187-188
Site 796, A(127):266
Site 798, A(128):137-138, 147-150, 174
Site 799, A(128):240, 260, 272-278, 289, 354; B:38, 40-41, 75–98, 611-612
on synthetic seismogram, A(128):184
texture, B:81
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:79–80
dolomite, siliceous, Site 799, B:43
dolomite nodules. *See* dolomite
dolomitization
and alkalinity, A(127):362
and interstitial water analyses, B:607
Site 799, A(128):320-321
downhole seismic experiment. *See also* air-gun profiling experiment; ocean bottom seismometer
air-gun profile locations, A(128):112; B:1070, 1077, 1109, 1159
air-gun reflection records, B:1076, 1079
air-gun shooting, A(128):113–114; B:l162–1163, 1167
and anisotropic models, B:1117
assignment of cable conductors, A(128):109
battery specifications/wiring, B:1067
broadband digital telemetry package, B:1064
and crustal structure, B:1342
data/power link, B:1064-1065
data selection, B:1067
digital telemetry of data, B:1063
equipment used, A(128):69–70
first arrival traveltimes, B:1089
frequency response of sensors, B:1158–1159, 1161
HIG and NORDA experiments, B:1061
horizontal sensor azimuth, B:1159
installation, A(128):69-70, 110; B:1067–1068
local earthquakes observed, B:1161, 1165-1166
logging cable, A(128):106-109; B:1063
navigation during, B:1107–1108
noise levels, B:1162–1163
objectives, A(128):18, 22-23, 83, 106; B:1061, 1157
OBS-array locations, B:1070, 1077, 1107, 1109, 1159
OBS records, B:1077-1078, 1084, 1160
OBSs deployed during real-time experiment, A(128):111, 113; B:1076, 1159
off-line experiment, B:1158-1162
operations, A(128):68, 85, 113
power supply and consumption, B:1066, 1159-1160
pressure housing, B:1063-1064
ray tracing results, B:1090-1103
real-time experiment, A(128):110-111; B:1068, 1077, 1157-1158
recorder unit, A(128):109–110
recovery unit, B:1066-1068, 1073
seafloor data recorder, B:1065–1066
seafloor package deployment, A(128):111; B:1068, 1070-1071
seafloor recording/recovery unit specifications, A(128):109
seismometer records obtained, B:1077–1078, 1080-1083
seismometer specifications, A(128):109
seismometer system layout, A(128):84, 114; B:1063, 1161
sensors, A(128):106-109; B:1063–1064, 1072, 1158-1160
ship positioning during experiment, B:1076-1077
Site 794, A(128):36, 68-70, 106ff, 117; B:1061-1073, 1075-1078, 1107-1121, 1157–1171
system design, A(128):106-110; B:1061–1063
technological difficulties, A(128):106; B:1157
teleseismic observations, B:1162, 1167–1168
temperature change during, B:1160-1161
tilting during, B:1160-1161
traveltime, offset distance and basement depth correlated, B:1112–1113
velocity power spectrum plot, A(128):115
velocity structure, one-dimensional, B:1078–1081, 1085–1086
velocity structure, two-dimensional, B:1081–1083, 1086, 1089
very long-period data (VLP), B:1159–1161, 1164
weather during, A:(128): 113; B:1163, 1171
downslope transport
Site 794, A(127):103
Site 795, A(127):199
dropstones
in dark/light cycles, B:581
Japan Sea, B:1229-1230
Site 795, B:1256
dry-bulk density. *See* density
dust, eolian
Japan Sea, B:394, 401, 1238-1239
in logs, B:403
Oki Ridge, B:419
origin of dark/light cycle detrital component, B:594-595
in Pacific Ocean, B:394, 403
dust storms, in China and Mongolia, B:394
dysaerobia. *See* oxygenation conditions
dysaerobic conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions
earthquakes
Burma, B:1162
during downhole seismic experiment, B:1161-1163, 1165–1166
Japan Basin, A(128):74
Japan Basin E, A(127):255
Japan Sea, A(128):76
Japan Sea E, A(128):11
Japan Sea quake (1983), B:1047, 1062, 1161
and sediment consolidation, B:1130
and stress field, B:1054, 1120
and vein formation, B:1180-1181
East Pacific Rise, sulfide deposits, A(128):21
ebridians, B:1220
Site 798, A(128):162; B:241-244
Site 799, A(128):305; B:241, 246-247
zonal data, B:1225–1226
zonation, B:237, 239–241
eccentricity frequencies, in dark/light cycles, B:446-447, 571, 574-575
electrical resistivity, crustal, B:1343, 1351
electrical resistivity experiment, B:1351–1359
cable used, A(128):114
current used, A(128):113, 114, 116; B:1352
data collection/operations, B:1352-1354
electrodes used, A(128):114, B:1352
logging resistivity compared, B:1354
methods, A(128):111–115
noise source, B:1352
objectives, A(128):18, 23, 83, 111
operations, A(128):68, 70, 85, 115–116
schematic illustration of, A(128):115
sensor cable configuration, A(128):116; B:1351-1353
shooting ship positions, B:1352
signal amplitude, A(128):116; B:1352, 1359
signal forms observed, B:1355–1358
Site 794, A(128):36, 68, 70, 111-117; B:1343
source current time variation, B:1354
vertical electrical field (Ez) observed, B:1352
element mobility, Site 794, B:916
ellipticity, of borehole, Site 799, A(128):339–340, 368
eolian dust. *See* dust, eolian
epidote, in ash layers, B:1379
ethane
in gas hydrate, A(127):288–289
Site 794, A(127):119
Site 795, A(127):174, 213-216, 220
Site 796, A(127):251, 287
Site 797, A(127):368
Site 798, A(128):125, 175–176, 187
Site 799, A(128):244-245, 321-322, 339
ethylene
Site 794, A(127):119
Site 796, A(127):287
Eu anomaly
in crest-derived materials, B:731
and rhyolitic volcanic activity, B:731–732
and siliceous input, B:691
Site 794, B:682-683, 916-917
Site 795, B:683, 918
Site 797, B:688-691, 920
Site 798, B:729, 735
Site 799, B:729, 736
vs. Ce anomaly, B:737
Eu/Eu*. *See* Eu anomaly
Eurasian Plate, A(127):5-6, A(128):9
europium. *See also* Eu anomaly
Site 798, B:1368-1369
euxinic conditions. See oxygenation condition
excess pore-water pressure. *See* consolidation
excess silica. *See* silica, excess
experimental petrology. *See* petrology, experimental
extension, and fracture formation, B:1181
F (emplacement mode parameter). *See* magnetic properties
F-phosphate, Site 799, B:36-39
fabric, of clay minerals, B:35–36, 38
n- fatty acids, Sites 798 and 799, B:669-671
faults. *See also* microfaults; normal faults; reverse faults; thrust faults
Site 794, B:1182-1183
with slickensides, A(128):92; B:1185, 1190
and slumps, B:1176
and stress field analysis, B:1052
feldspar. *See also* albitization
albitization, B:107, 136-137
in ash layers, B:1379, 1388, 1392

chemical composition, B:106, 136, 139
and sandstone, B:105–107
Site 798, B:411-415, 417
twinning characteristics, B:107
feldspar, alkali, in ash layers, B:1379
feldspar, alkaline, in ash layers, B:1392
feldspar, calcic plagioclase, B:872
feldspar, orthoclase, B:147
feldspar, plagioclase
abundance, B:1235–1244
albitized, B:105–106, 109, 137–138
altered, B:141, 144-145, 884-885
anorthite, B:121-123, 126
in ash layers, B:1379
in blue tuff, B:117, 121–126
in dark/light cycles, B:584
in dolerite, A(128):88
effect of water-undersaturated conditions, B:856
experimental chemical compositions, B:867
glacial/interglacial variation, B:588
K(0-8) vs. mole percent An, B:851
in melting experiment, B:861-862, 895
microprobe analyses, B:124-126
and parent magma, B:856
and potassium, B:856, 869
and radiometric age, B:785–786
replaced by anhydrite, B:148
in sandstone, B:104
Site 794, B:850-851
Site 795, B:850-851
Site 796, B:107, 136
Site 797, B:136, 850-851
Site 799, B:137, 140
textures, B:136
vs. illite, B:1245
vs. quartz, B:1245, 1252
water-undersaturated conditions, composition effect, B:872
feldspar, potassium. *See also* feldspar, orthoclase
altered to kaolinite, B:141
in ash layers, B:1379, 1390
in sandstone, B:104
Site 797, B:105, 137
Site 799, B:137
feldspar, sodic, B:1379
feldspar accumulation rate, Site 798, B:411-420
feldspathic arenite. *See also* arenite, feldspathic; sandstone
Site 799, B:105
ferrobasalt, Site 797, B:861
fissility
Site 798, A(128):146ff
Site 799, A(128):272
flame structures, Site 799, A(128):268–269; B:1178
flora, brackish-water, Japan Sea, B:249
fluid flow
along thrust faults, A(127):247
evidence for, A(127):295
heat transport by, A(127):301
Site 799, A(128):321
fluorescence, cut, Site 799, A(128):323; B:623
fluoride
and francolite, B:67
in interstitial water, B:64, 66
uptake rates, B:65-66
FMS. *See* formation microscanner
folds
along Okushiri Ridge, A(127):255–256
Site 799, A(128):268
foliation, clay mineral fabric, B:38
Foram Sharp Line (FSL)
Japan Sea, B:493, 506
timing of, B:526, 528–529
foraminifers
abundance and preservation, A(127):99–100, 195-198, 273–274, 355–356, A(128):258; B:188
assemblages, A(127):20, 100-101, 195–198, 273-274, 355-356
BSEM images, B:548, 557
and climate fluctuation, A(127):195–197
diatom zones correlated, B:188-189, 222-223
morphotaxa recognized in BSEM images, B:548
paleodepth, A(127):198, 274, 355
paleoenvironment, A(127):199
reworked, A(127):195, 273, 355
Site 794, A(127):99-101, A(128):99; B:187-193
Site 795, A(127):195-198; B:187-197
Site 796, A(127):273-274; B:187-200
Site 797, A(127):355-356; B:187-207, 1223
Site 799, B:78
textularid taxa, A(127):195–198, 356
and water temperature interpretation, A(127):355
zonations, B:200-201
foraminifers, agglutinated
assemblages, B:188–189
Site 794, B:500, 528
Site 795, B:501–502
Site 797, A(127):355-356; B:503-504
Site 798, B:373
foraminifers, benthic, B:1220-1222
abundance and preservation, A(128):30, 166, 311-312
assemblages, A(128):166, 311–312; B:188–189
in dark/light cycles, B:568
deposition depth, A(128):354
depth distribution, B:379
Japan Basin, B:208
Japan Sea, B:365, 1208
in laminated sediments, B:551
Leg 128, A(128):30
oxygen isotopes, B:443-444
oxygenation, A(128):166, B:1221
and paleobathymetric analysis, B:1201
as paleodepth indicator, A(128):166; B:208, 1220-1221
preservation, B:366
Site 794, A(127):101; B:210-215, 495-496, 500, 506-507, 516-517
Site 795, A(127):197-198; B:500-505, 518-521
Site 796, A(127):273-274
Site 797, A(127):355-356; B:210-215, 502-504, 508-515, 522-528
Site 798, A(128):166; B:367-369, 373-375, 382,443
Site 799, A(128):311-312; B:370-373, 376-378
species distribution, B:208
Yamato Basin, B:189, 208
zonation, B:383, 517, 521, 524
foraminifers, planktonic, B:1220
abundance and preservation, A(128):30, 165–166, 310-311; B:193, 201, 221, 460
assemblages, A(128):310-311; B:188-189, 462-463, 466
and basal sediment age, B:1335
BSEM images, B:553
coiling direction, A(128):165, 310-311; B:1220
coiling ratios, B:188, 193, 208, 210-215, 218-219, 459, 463
in dark/light cycles, B:568, 584
dissolution, A(128):165; B:465
faunal provinces, B:459-462
gyre-margin fauna, B:459
Honshu exposures, B:459
Leg 127, A(127):20
Leg 128, A(128):30
monospecific assemblages, A(128):165
and oxygen isotopes, B:442-443
paleoclimatic interpretations, B:465-468
polar-subpolar fauna, B:459, 462
preservation in diatom-rich sediments, A(128):165
Q-mode cluster analysis, B:188, 193-200, 208-209, 220, 224
Site 794, A(127):99-101; B:193-200, 210-215
Site 795, A(127):195-197
Site 796, A(127):273-274
Site 797, A(127):355-356; B:193-200
Site 798, A(128):124, 165-166; B:442-443, 457-470
Site 799, A(128):310-311
subtropic fauna, B:459
and surface-water temperature, B:187
transitional fauna, B:459
upwelling evidence, B:469
forceps
Site 795. B:543
forests
Japanese archipelago, B:320, 325, 334
Site 798, B:317
formation factor
data quality, A(127):127, 222, 289-290
Site 794, A(127):128-133, 137
Site 795, A(127):224-228, 231
Site 796, A(127):290-295
Site 797, A(127):383-389, 391
formation microscanner (FMS)
ash-flow tuff, B:793
ash layers, A(128):153, 339–340; B:398, 400, 1025
chert, A:307; B:1039–1040, 1232
and core recovery, B:1038–1040
cross correlations, B:1040-1041, 1045
cumulate layering in sill, A(128):104
cyclicity in chert layers, B:1041-1044
data processing, B:1038–1043
depth alignments, B:1038–1040
diagrams, B:1038-1039
dolomite, A(127):307, A(128):368
Fourier transform analysis, B:1043, 1046
hole parameters, A(127):307, 399
in interbedded sediments, A(127):399
and intersite lithologic correlation, B:1233
and Milankovitch cycles, B:1043-1044
operations, B:1037–1038
porcellanite, B:1040
qualitative comparison of Site 794 and 797 logs, B:1039–1040
signal processing, B:1040-1043
of siliceous shale, B:1232
Site 794, A(127):142, A(128):104ff, 109; B: 1037-1046
Site 796, A(127):307, 310
Site 797, A(127):399, 408; B:1037-1046
Site 798, A(128):184-185
Site 799, A(128):339-341
Sites 794 and 797 correlated, B:1042-1044
veins and fractures, A(128):104-106
Fourier transform analysis, of FMS data, B:1043, 1046

fractionation models, B:872–874, 881
fractures
ages, A(128):92–93
basement, A(127):217, A(128):69, 88-92; B:1181-1184
in BHTV data, A(127):307, 399, 409
calcite-filled, A(127):188
fillings, A(128):91–92; B:1181
geometry, B:1181
origin, A(128):91–93
relative ages, A(128):93
Site 794, B:1182-1184
Site 798, A(128):143ff
and stress regime, B:1181
fractures, calcite-filled, and normal faults, A(127):188
framboids, of pyrite, B:36
francolite, occurrence, B:65, 67
free-air gravity anomalies
Japan Basin, A(128):74
Japan Basin E, A(127):253, 255-256
Japan Basin N, A(127):176, 179
Japan Sea E, A(128):252
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):247
Oki Ridge, A(128):127, 133
Oki Trough, A(128):127
Site 794, A(127):81
Yamato Basin, A(128):127
Yamato Basin N, A(127):77, A(128):73
Yamato Basin S, A(127):330-331, 335
Yamato Rise, A(128):247
frictional heating. *See* heating, frictional
frontal boundary, oceanographic, Japan Sea, B:155-169
Funakawa Formation, A(127):198, A(128):13
deposition, A(128):17
dolomite, B:75
foraminifers, B:187
lithostratigraphy, A(128):354
fungi spores, Japan Sea, B:485
gadolinium, logging
Site 794, B:1416, 1420-1421
Site 796, B:1423
Site 797, B:1426-1427
gamma ray logging
of ash-flow tuff, B:793
calibrated by strip samples, B:1367
and clay content, B:6
of clay minerals, A(127):393
and core-log depth correlation, B:1024-1025
and depth alignments, B:1038-1040
lithostratigraphy correlated, B:1416-1417
of Olduvai Subchron, B:403
of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:22
and oxygen isotopes, B:403
paleoclimatic significance, A(128):188-192
power spectra, A(128):217, 369; B:407
responses, A(128):103–104
Site 607, oxygen isotopes correlated, B:405
Site 794, A(127):142, 147, 156-159, 164-167, A(128):103-104, 107-108, 119-120; B:1069, 1416, 1418-1419
Site 795, A(127):244-245
Site 796, A(127):303-306, 319-322; B:1416, 1422
Site 797, A(127):393-395, 400-402, 416-421; B:7, 1417, 1424-1425
Site 798, A(128):185-187, 212, 215-216, 225-232; B:399, 401, 1398-1400
Site 799, A(128):332-338, 362-364, 367, 369, 380-385, 389-397; B:1399, 1403, 1406-1407
terrigenous content compared, B:1024-1025, 1028
used for depth shifting of logs, B:1398, 1415
vs. density logging, A(128):215
gamma-ray spectroscopy tool (GST). *See* geochemical logging
gas
and magnetic properties, A(127):275
sediment consolidation and, B:1129
gas, thermogenic, Site 799, A(128):322
gas chromatography. *See* pyrolysis-gas chromatography
gas hydrate. *See also* clathrate
and boron content, B:639
bottom simulating reflector (BSR), B:1145, 1147
Japan Sea, A(127):24
and oxygen isotopes, B:52
Site 796, A(127):260, 288-289, 315
temperature stability, A(127):288, 299–300
Gauss Chron
and diatom occurrence, A(128):160
and N Pacific diatoms, A(128):302
silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):305
Site 795, B:970, 1223
Site 796, A(127):275
Site 797, B:973
Site 798, A(128):30, 124-125, 170; B:974
Site 799, A(128):303, 314; B:1224
Gauss/Gilbert boundary
Site 794, A(127):109; B:970
Site 797, B:973, 1223
Site 798, A(128):30; B:1224
Site 799, A(128):314; B:975, 1224
geochemical logging, B:1411–1427. *See also specific elements analyzed*
aluminum concentration calculation, B:1398, 1415
of ash layers, A(128):339
borehole diameter effect, B:1029-1030
with boron sleeve, B:1023, 1030
calibrated by strip samples, B:1367
core comparison, B:1398–1399
and core-log depth correlation, B:1024-1025
data reduction, B:1395-1399, 1415–1416
depth shifting, B:1398, 1415
drillpipe iron effect, B:1415
elemental weight fraction calculation, B:1398, 1415–1416
elements not measured, B:1395, 1415
errors in, B:1028–1030
industry and ODP data compared, B:1021
K, Th, and U calculation, B:1398, 1415
Kleiner-Hartigan diagrams, B:1030
normalization factors, B: 1029–1030, 1034-1035
in opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(127):396 399
operations, B:1411-1412
and orbital obliquity cycles, B:1021
oxide factors for closure normalization, B:1402
oxide percentage calculation, B:1398, 1416
porosity effect, B:1022-1024, 1029
post-cruise processing schematic, B:1397
problems in, B:1022-1024
relative elemental yield reconstruction, B:1396, 1415
Site 794, A(127):142, 150-153, 160-163; B:1416, 1420-1421
Site 796, A(127):306-309, 317-318; B:1416, 1423
Site 797, A(127):396-399, 404-407, 412-415; B:1417, 1426-1427
Site 798, A(128):187, 233-236; B:1021–1035, 1398–1399, 1401-1402
Site 799, A(128):366, 386-388, 398-402; B:1399, 1404, 1408–1409
tool components, B:1022, 1395-1396, 1412–1415
uses of, B:1021
X-ray fluorescence analyses compared, B:1025–1029, 1402, 1416-1417, 1420-1421, 1426
geochemistry, inorganic, B:1261–1274. *See also* geochemical logging; geochemistry, sediment; interstitial water; *specific inorganic geochemical measurements*
and ash alteration, A(127):22; B:1265
and authigenic carbonates, A(128):276-277
and bacterial degradation of organic matter, A(127):22
and basement alteration, A(127):23, 205; B:1265-1267
and biogenic silica diagenesis, B:1263, 1267
and carbonate chemistry, B:1263-1265, 1267
and carbonate formation, A(127):22–23, 205
and clathrates, A(127):278
of dark/light cycles, B:569
geochemical intervals, Site 799, A(128):244, 318-321
Japan Sea, A(127):22-23, A(128):31-32
new metal-free squeezer, B:635, 648-650
and organic matter diagenesis, B:1262–1263, 1267
safety considerations, A(128):322–323
shorebased analyses of Leg 127 samples, B:635-650
and silica diagenesis, A(127):23
Site 794, A(127):72-73, 107ff
Site 795, A(127):174, 204ff
Site 796, A(127):251, 278-285
Site 797, A(127):324-325, 362ff
Site 798, A(128):31–32, 125, 171ff; B:605-621
Site 799, A(128):31-32, 244, 316ff, 326-327; B:605-621
geochemistry, organic. *See also* hydrocarbons, volatile; interstitial gas; molecular organic fossils; Rock-Eval analyses; *specific organic geochemical analyses*
of hydrocarbons, A(128):175–176, 321–322
Japan Sea, A(127):23-24, A(128):32
Rock-Eval analyses, A(127):114-119, 213, 285, 367, A(128):177
Site 794, A(127):72–73, 111-119, 121
Site 795, A(127):174, 209-217
Site 796, A(127):251, 283-290
Site 797, A(127):324-325, 365ff
Site 798, A(128):32, 125, 175ff; B:423-437, 667-675
Site 799, A(128):32, 244-245, 321ff; B:423-437, 623-633, 667-675
van Krevelen plot, A(127):121, 219, 288, 367, A(128):196; B:629
geochemistry, sediment. *See also* geochemical logging; major elements; minor elements; rare earth elements (REE); trace elements
of bulk sediment, B:610-611, 613, 615-619
of carbonates, B:611-612, 615
of clay-size fraction, B:611, 613, 620-621
major element molar ratios, B:616-619
Site 795, B:705-717
Site 798, B:610-612, 719-737
Site 799, B:610-612, 719-737

Sites 794-797, B:677-695
trace element molar ratios, B:616-619
geophysical experiments. *See* downhole seismic experiment; electrical resistivity experiment
geosyncline, Japan Sea, A(128):11
Gilbert Chron
Site 796, A(127):275
Site 798, A(128):30
Site 799, A(128):303, 314, 316; B:975, 1224
glacial/interglacial cycles
and biogenic silica variation, B:591
carbonate variation, B:590
grain size variation, B:589
isotopic variations, B:442
and Japan Sea circulation, B:457-458, 608
and oceanographic front oscillations, B:167–168
and opal flux variation, B:446
and organic carbon variation, B:589
and oxygenation condition, B:590-591
and salinity variation, B:591
and sediment composition variation, B:588–590
sulfur variation, B:589–590
and terrigenous flux variation, B:446
glacial periods
and biogenic opal supply, B:404
interglacial periods, B:403-404
and loess deposition, B:403
glaciation
and Japan Sea, B:338, 342–343, 419-421
and opal, B:350, 404
and oxygen isotopes, B:403
and Pacific Ocean, B:528
and productivity, B:430
Site 796, A(127):274
Site 797, A(127):356
Site 798, A(128):164
Site 799, A(128):312
and Tsugaru Strait sill depth, B:351
and upwelling, A(127):271, 274
vegetation and, B:320
glass. *See* alkaline glass; calc-alkaline glass; glass, volcanic; peralkaline glass
glass, volcanic
andesitic magma series, B:1378
chemistries, B:1374-1379
dissolution, B:1375, 1389
and original magmatic composition, B:1377
in sandstone, B:104
shoshonite series, B:1378
glass shards. *See* shards, glass
glauconite
allochthonous, B:67, 74
autochthonous, B:38, 67, 74
in diagenetic sequence, B:39
formation, B:71
microprobe analyses, B:67, 70
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232
Site 794, B:1259
Site 795, A(127):189
Site 796, A(127):265
Site 797, A(127):344
Site 798, B:63–74
Site 799, A(128):260, 264; B:38, 63-74
glauconitic sand. *See* sand, glauconitic
gneiss
Oki Islands, A(128):127
Goban Spur, inorganic nitrogen, A(127):285
gold
Site 798, B:1368-1369
in sulfide deposits, A(128):21
GPIT. *See* formation microscanner
grain density. *See* density
grain shape, of siliceous claystone, B:38
grain size
of ash layers, A(128):150; B:791
of blue tuff, B:117
of dolerite, A(128):90-91
glacial/interglacial variation, B:589
of magnetic minerals, B:949-951
magnetic properties affected, B:962
and permeability, B:1127–1128
sandstone, B:100, 104
of siliceous claystone, B:38
Site 794, A(127):94, 96, 127
Site 795, A(127):189, 192
Site 797, A(127):346; B:593
Site 798, B:1132
Site 799, B:1132
grainstone, foraminifers, Site 798, B:551
Gramineae
Site 794, B:491
granite
Kita-Oki Bank, A(128):127
Korea, B:111
Oki Islands, A(128):127
and sandstone provenance, B:108
Yamato Rise, A(128):248-249
GRAPE density. *See* density
gravity gliding. *See* gravity-induced structures; slumps
gravity-induced structures, Sites 798 and 799, B:1175-1176
gray analyses. *See* gray value
gray value
of dark/light cycles, B:570-571, 579, 581–587
and organic carbon content, B:589
power spectra, B:574
Site 797, B:592
time-series analyses, B:571
Green Tuff, A(128):9, 73
and abiogenic origin of methane, B:749
deposition, A(128):17
Honshu, A(128):127-128
Oki Islands, A(128):128
Oki Ridge, A(128):127-128
and strontium isotopes, B:644
Yamato Rise, A(128):249
groundmass
altered to clay, B:885–886
in basalt and dolerite, A(128):88–91
in basaltic basement, B:892
chemical composition, B:886
microphotograph, B:859
GST. *See* geochemical logging
Guaymas Basin, basalt emplacement, B:1337
Gulf of Aden, calcareous nannofossils, B:173
Gulf of California, diagenetic carbonates, B:75
Gulf of Mexico, microbiological studies, A(128):178
hafnium
mobility during alteration, B:911
Site 795, B:707
Site 798, B:1368-1369
Site 799, B:724
Hannuoba basalt, and subcontinental lithosphere, B:811
harmotome
in ash layer, B:1393
and volcanic glass alteration, B:1377–1378
headspace analyses. *See* hydrocarbons, volatile
heat flow
BSR-derived and probe data compared, B:1148, 1154
and crustal radiogenic heat, B:1302–1303
estimated from opal-A/opal-CT BSR, B:1156
and fluid flux through Toyama Deepsea Fan, B:1148
helium isotope ratios correlated, B:747
Japan Basin, A(128):71-74, 246; B:1302, 1345
Japan Basin E, A(127):252-253
Japan Basin N, A(127):174
Japan Sea, A(127):26-27, A(128):14; B:1297-1298, 1301-1304, 1375
Kita-Oki Bank, A(128):127, 131
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):246
and lithospheric stretching models, B:1304-1305
Oki Ridge, A(128):125, 131; B:1302
Oki Trough, A(128):131
Okushiri Ridge, A(127):30, 300-301; B:1303, 1307
and opal-A/opal-CT bottom simulating reflector, B:1147–1148, 1150
and sedimentation rate, B:1147–1148, 1302
Site 794, A(127):73, 137
Site 795, A(127):174, 230-232
Site 796, A(127):247, 251, 299-300, 314
Site 797, A(127):325, 390
Site 798, A(128):125, 213-214
Site 799, A(128):338, 365
sources, A(127):251
topography effect, A(127):300
vs. basement age, B: 1305
vs. opal-A/opal-CT BSR 2-way traveltime, B:1152-1153
Yamato Basin, A(127):73, 82, 330, A(128):127, 138, 246, 250; B:1147–1148, 1150, 1302, 1345
Yamato Basin N, A(128):71–73, 75
Yamato Basin S, A(127):332
Yamato Rise, A(128):246, 250; B:1302–1303
heating, frictional, along thrust faults, A(127):247
heavy minerals, and rare earth elements, B:691
heavy rare earth elements (HREE), and elemental ratios, B:693, 730-732
helium, types of, B:748–749
helium isotopes. *See* isotopes, helium
hematite
at Brunhes/Matuyama boundary, B:972
in sandstone, B:144
n-heptane, Site 799, A(128):321–322
Hess Rise, diatoms, B:360
heulandite, Site 797, B:139
n-hexane, Site 799, A(128):321–322
HI. *See* hydrogen index
Hidaka Shear Zone, and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1314-1315
high-field-strength elements (HFSE)
alteration and, B:911
mobility, B:911
Site 795, A(127):213
Hokkaido, A(127):14, 251
basement, A(127):177-178
depositional history, A(127):349
rock outcrops, A(127):254
sandstone provenance, B:110
tectonic setting, A(128):75–77
terrigenous sediment source, A(127):307
Hokkaido W–Honshu N thrust belt, convergence and compression along, A(128):76
Honshu, A(127):325, A(128):70
basement, A(128):73
crustal structure of shelf, A(128):73
diatom abundance, B:316
Green Tuff, A(128):73, 127-128

Kuroko sulfide deposits, A(128):239, 251
lithostratigraphy, A(127):1415, A(128):19
paleobathymetry, B:1200
planktonic foraminifers, B:459
rock outcrops, A(127):333–334
rotation, A(128):9
tectonic setting, A(128):75–77; B:1316
uplift, A(128):158
volcanic events, B:1316
Honshu arc
compressional stress field and, B:529–531
diatoms, B:360
geologic events and, B:536
movement of, B:528
paleodepths, B:526
hopanoid acid, Sites 798 and 799, B:669, 671
hornblende, in ash layers, B:1379
hotspot activity, in Yamato Basin, B:1345
HREE. *See* heavy rare earth elements
Huang Ho River, and freshening of Japan Sea, B:442
hydrate. *See* gas hydrate
hydrocarbons, free (S_1)
chromatograms, B:633
Site 799, B:625, 633
vs. organic carbon, B:631
hydrocarbons, generatable (SZ), Site 799, B:625
hydrocarbons, heavy, Site 799, B:628-629
hydrocarbons, high-molecular-weight, Site 799, A(128):324
hydrocarbons, liquid, Site 799, A(128):323
hydrocarbons, nonindigenous, Site 799, B:627
hydrocarbons, total pyrolytic yields (S_1+ S_2), Site 799, B:624
hydrocarbons, volatile. *See also names of specific volatile hydrocarbons*
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(128):323
Site 794, A(127):119
Site 795, A(127):213-216
Site 796, A(127):285-289
Site 797, A(127):368, 378
Site 798, A(128):32, 125, 175–176, 185-189
Site 799, A(128):32, 244-245, 321-322, 330-331, 333
thermogenic origin, A(128):322
hydroclast, vesicular
in blue tuff, B:117, 130
and pressure compensation level, B:119
hydroclastic shards, in tuffaceous clayey siltstone, A(128):89-90
hydrogen
and geochemical logging, B:1023–1024
organic, Site 799, B:629
hydrogen index (HI)
chromatograms compared, B:627
in dark/light cycles, B:431-432
and organic matter preservation, B:628
Site 794, A(127):115-118
Site 795, A(127):213, 219
Site 796, A(127):285
Site 797, A(127):367
Site 798, A(128):177, 196; B:425-426, 668-669
Site 799, B:427, 429, 624, 668-669
vs. marine maceral content, B:670
hydrogen isotopes. *See* isotopes, hydrogen
hydrogen sulfide, shallow presence, A(127):259-260
hydrothermal activity, and Ce anomaly, B:729
hygromagmaphile elements, spidergram, B:783
igneous complex. *See* basement
illite
glacial/interglacial variation, B:588
in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235–1244
in sandstone, B:139
Site 797, B:592
Site 798, B:411, 416, 418
vs. kaolinite + chlorite, B:1245
vs. Plagioclase, B:1245
vs. smectite, B:139, 1245
ilmenite, in ash layers, B:1379
Inazumi Formation, A(128):129
inclination. *See* magnetic properties
inclination tool (GPIT). *See* formation microscanner
incompatible elements. *See* rare earth elements; trace elements; X-ray fluorescence analyses
index properties. *See* physical properties; *specific index properties*
Indian Ocean
benthic foraminifers, B:505
calcareous nannofossils, B:173
heat flow anomalies, A(127):301
induction tool. *See* resistivity, logging
inertinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:670
intensity. *See* magnetic properties
interglacial periods. *See* glacial periods
interstitial gas
and helium isotope ratios, B:747–751
methane, B:749-750
methane vs. helium content, B:750
Site 798, B:748
Site 799, B:748
interstitial water
ash layer alteration and, B:646
barium content, B:657-659
basement alteration and, B:646
basement rock and adjacent interstitial water elemental variations correlated, B:911
boron content, B:642
carbonate formation and, B:646
D/H ratios, B:642
and diagenetic reactions, B:699
and fluid/solid exchange reactions, B:1261
hydrogen isotopes, B:639, 641-643
isotopic studies, B:49–56
organic matter degradation and, B:646
and oxygen isotope depletion, B:697–703
oxygen isotopes, B:51–52, 54, 84-85, 639, 641-643, 699–702
pH, B:94
silica diagenesis and, B:646
Site 798, B:607-610
Site 799, B:607-610
stable and radiogenic isotopic content, B:635–650
strontium, B:643-646
sulfate content, B:639, 657-659
Inyo dike, and stress field, B:1323
iron. *See also* Mossbauer spectroscopy
alteration and, B:911
in ash layers, B:1381
in augite, B:851–853
in basalt, B:870
in carbonate minerals, B:722–723
in dark/light cycles, B:569
depth profiles, B:742
in experimental augite, B:862–863
high-spin Fe^{2+} in aluminosilicates and carbonates, B:740-741, 744-746
in Japanese volcanic outcrops, B:874
in Japan Sea sediment, B:1236
paramagnetic Fe^{3+}, B:739, 741, 745–746
silicate Fe^{2+} content, B:744-745
Site 795, B:706
Site 798, B:722, 1368-1369
Site 799, B:90-91, 722
in veins, B:1178
vs. aluminum, B:732
XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1025–1029, 1031–1035
iron, logging
Site 794, B:1416, 1420-1421
Site 796, B:1416, 1423
Site 797, B:1426-1427
Site 798, B:1401-1402
Site 799, B:1404, 1408–1409
iron/magnesium ratio, in basaltic basement rocks, B:893–894
iron oxide. *See* iron
iron sulfide, and magnetic properties, B:947
island-arc tholeiite. *See* tholeiite, island-arc
isochelae
Site 795, B:543
isochron plots
Site 794, B:828–832
Site 795, B:832-833
Site 797, B:828-829
isopentanes, Site 799, A(128):321–322
isoprenoids, Site 799, B:628-629
isothermal remanent magnetization (IRM). *See* magnetic properties
isotherms, silica transitions, B:53
isotopes, argon, in basement rocks, B:822–833
isotopes, beryllium, and mantle source, B:815
isotopes, boron
adsorption/desorption processes, B:640-641
basement alteration, B:1266
in interstitial water, B:638-642
Site 794, B:638-641
Site 795, B:638-641
Site 796, B:638-641
Site 797, B:638-641
isotopes, carbon
and carbonate diagenesis, B:85–90
in chlorite/saponite mixed-layer clays, B:888
in dark/light cycles, B:569–571
in interstitial water, B:607
and methanogenesis, B:88–90
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262–1263
in saponite clays, B:888
in secondary calcite, B:888
Site 799, B:614, 1265
and sulfate reduction, B:88
vs. oxygen isotopes, B:88
isotopes, deuterium
in interstitial water, B:607
Site 799, B:614
vs. oxygen isotopes, B:615
isotopes, helium
heat flow correlated, B:747
in interstitial gas, B:747–751
Japan Sea, B:748
Japan Trench, B:748-749
in mid-ocean ridge basalt (MORB), B:747
Nankai Trough, B:748–749
Site 799, B:614
vs. helium to neon ratio, B:749-750
vs. total carbon to helium ratio, B:750
isotopes, hydrogen
in chlorite/saponite mixed-layer clays, B:888
D/H ratios, B:642
in interstitial water, B:639, 641-643
in saponite clays, B:888
in secondary calcite, B:888
Site 794, B:641-643
Site 795, B:641-643

Site 796, B:641-643
Site 797, B:641-643
vs. isotopes, oxygen, B:643
vs. potassium, B:1273
vs. rubidium, B:1273
isotopes, lead
in basement, B:807, 1340-1341
Pb-Pb plots, B:808, 813
vs. neodymium isotopes, B:810, 813
vs. strontium isotopes, B:810
isotopes, neodymium
in basalt, B:901–903
in basement, B:786-787, 807, 893
and crustal contamination, B:809
and mantle sources, B:903
secular variation, B:899
Site 794, B:1339-1340
Site 795, B:1338-1340
Site 797, B:1339-1340
vs. lanthanium/samarium ratio, B:811
vs. lead isotopes, B:810, 813
vs. strontium isotopes, B:809, 812
isotopes, oxygen
and ash layer alteration, B:52, 641, 701
and basalt alteration, B:699–702
and basement alteration, B:641-642
and benthic foraminifers, B:443-444
and carbonate diagenesis, B:701–702
in chlorite/saponite mixed-layer clays, B:888
coiling ratio correlated, B:467
correlated with diatom number in dark/light cycles, B:588
D/H ratios, interstitial water, B:642
in dark/light cycles, B:431, 569-571
in diagenetic carbonate, B:83, 86-88
and diagenetic reactions in interstitial water, B:699
equilibrium values vs. depth of carbonate formation, B:89
gamma-ray logs correlated, B:405
and gas hydrate, B:52
glacial/interglacial variability, B:442-443
gradients with dolomite layers, B:89
in interstitial water, B:51–52, 54, 84-85, 607, 639, 641-643, 697–703
isotopic stages, B:442-443
and Japan Sea, B:442-443, 447
loess correlated, B:395
and Northern Hemisphere glaciation, B:403
oceanographic front oscillations correlated, B:168
Oki Ridge stratigraphy, B:444
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:641-642
opal-CT, B:51–54
in planktonic foraminifers, B:442-443
quartz, B:51–54
in saponite clays, B:888
in secondary calcite, B:888
silica diagenesis and, B:701–702
and silica transformation temperature, B:49
Site 794, B:641-643
Site 795, B:641-643
Site 796, B:641-643
Site 797, B:593, 641-643
Site 798, B:442-443, 698-699
Site 799, B:614, 698-700
stage boundaries, B:468
stratigraphy, B:1221
surface-water temperature correlated, B:464-465, 468
vs. carbon isotopes, B:88
vs. deuterium isotopes, B:615
vs. hydrogen isotopes, B:643
vs. potassium, B:1273
vs. rubidium, B:1273
isotopes, radiogenic
in basement rocks, B:805–817
in interstitial water, B:635-650
isotopes, stable, B:635-650
isotopes, strontium
ash layer/basement alteration and, B:643
in ash layers, B:607
in basalt, B:901-903
in basement, B:786-787, 807, 893
and basement alteration, B:1266
in blue tuff, B:123, 127
and crustal contamination, B:809
in Green Tuff, B:644
in interstitial water, B:643-646
isotopic ratios vs. l/Sr, B:646
and seawater alteration of basalt, B:901
secular variation, B:899
Site 794, B:901–903, 1339-1340
Site 795, B:901-903, 1338-1340
Site 797, B:901-903, 1339-1340
Site 799, B:614
and thermal regime, B:644
vs. calcium, B:645
vs. lead isotopes, B:810
vs. magnesium, B:645
vs. neodymium isotopes, B:809, 812
in Yamato Seamount Chain lavas, B:127, 812
isotopes, sulfur
in interstitial water, B:637-639
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262
in pyrite, B:711–713
Site 794, B:637-638
Site 795, B:637-638, 640, 708-709, 715
Site 796, B:637-638
Site 797, B:637-638
vs. sulfur content, B:715
isotopic stages, Site 798, B:442-443, 468
Itoigawa-Shizuoka Tectonic Line, and Japan Sea stress field, B:1185
Izu-Bonin Arc
basement isotopic composition, B:807
pressure compensation level, B:119
sediment contamination of mantle source, B:805
strontium isotopes vs. neodymium isotopes, B:809
Japan. *See also* Japanese archipelago
Tertiary system faunal changes, B:493
Japan Arc, A(128):5
ash, A(128):122, 156-157; B:791
conductivity model, A(128):85
crust, A(128):74; B:1345
geologic history, A(128):1617, 157
iron enrichment, B:874
paleoposition, B:1331
Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808
rotation, A(127):10, A(128):9, 11–12; B:187, 899, 1054, 1185, 1315, 1317-1318, 1334
sandstone provenance, B:110
strontium isotopes vs. neodymium isotopes, B:809
subcontinental lithosphere, B:811–812
tectonic evolution, B:1328–1329
volcanic history, B:1311–1331
volcanic outcrops, B:874, 882
Yamato Basin basalt correlated, B:903
Japan archipelago
electrical resistivity structure, B:1351
radiolarians, B:296
separation from Asia, B:531
vegetation, B:320, 325, 334
Japan Basin, A(128):70
age, A(127):6, 29, A(128):7; B:179, 906
ash layers, areal distribution, B:791
basement, A(127):6, 29, B:906
benthic foraminifers, B:208, 500-505,518-521
biostratigraphy, B:1223
blue tuff, B:127–128
calcareous nannofossils, B:176, 178
crustal structure, A(127):9, 79, 176, A(128):9-11, 71-72, 74; B:924, 1075, 1083, 1086, 1104, 1107, 1304-1305, 1311–1314, 1318-1319, 1341–1346
crustal structure and tectonic history, B:1318–1319
diatoms, B:276-281, 286
earthquakes, A(128):74
Foram Sharp Line and, B:506, 517
formation age, B:830-831
free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):74
heat flow, A(127):27, A(128):71-74, 246; B:1302, 1345
Layer 1, A(128):71-72
Layer 2, A(128):71-72; B:1342
Layer 3, A(128):71-72; B:1342-1343
and lithospheric stretching models, B:1304-1305, 1307
lithostratigraphy, B:496-497
magnetic anomalies, A(127):6, 10, A(128):7; B:942, 1314, 1345
magnetic properties, B:941–942
magnetostratigraphy, A(127):22; B:970-972, 1223
oceanic crest, A(127):73
oceanographic setting, B:342
opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:50
opal-CT to quartz transition, B:50
oxygenation conditions, B:201–208
paleodepth, B:201, 1220-1221
pollen, B:328, 471, 480, 484
radiolarians, B:295
seafloor spreading, B:1345–1346
sedimentation rate, B:288, 1227
sponge spicules, B:541–543
subsidence, A(127):20; B:209, 1208-1211, 1214
surface-water temperature, B:209
tectonic history, B:1317
Yamato Basin, B:189, 1337
Japan Basin E
crustal structure, A(127):251–252
dredge samples, A(127):253
earthquakes, A(127):255
free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):253, 255-256
heat flow, A(127):252-253
initiation of convergence, A(127):258
magnetic anomalies, A(127):252–254
oceanographic history, A(127):259
sedimentation, A(127):259
stress field, A(127):258
tectonic setting, A(127):254-255, 257
thrust faults, A(127):255
Japan Basin N
age, A(127):169, 176
back-arc rifting, A(127):238
basement, A(127):169
bathymetry, A(127):174-176
crustal structure, A(127):176
depositional history, A(127):190-192
dredge samples, A(127):176-178
free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):176, 179

geologic history, A(127):169
heat flow, A(127):174, 176-177
Layer 1, A(127):176
Layer 2, A(127):176
Layer 3, A(127):176
magnetic anomalies, A(127):176, 178
oxic conditions, A(127):199
paleoenvironment, A(127):199
rifting history, A(127):179
sedimentation, A(127):179, 181, 238
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):179, 233-234
tectonic setting, A(127):178-180
upwelling, A(127):199
Japan Sea
age, A(127):29; B:297, 327, 362, 1208, 1335–1336
back-arc rifting, A(127):16
bacteria, B:755–776
basaltic submarine volcanism, B:874
basement, A(127):22, 24-25, A(128):6-7; B:749, 1265-1266, 1303–1304
basin subsidence and volcanic activity, B:796-797
bathymetry, A(127):6, A(128):6, 10; B:1199, 1276
benthic environments, B:379
biosiliceous productivity, B:313
biostratigraphy, A(127):19; B:187, 1219
carbonate chemistry, B:1263–1265
carbonate-compensation depth, B:155, 168, 208, 440, 1201
climate, B:320
consolidation/permeability studies, B:1123-1133
continental crust, B:809
continental fragments, A(128):5, 10-11
crustal structure, A(128):6-7, 9–11; B: 1075, 1083, 1104, 1107, 1311–1314, 1333, 1341-1346
current systems, B:228
deposition, A(128):15–18; B:1261
development, B:536
diatoms, B:309, 363
dissolved oxygen, A(128):20
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061-1073, 1157–1171
earthquakes, A(128):76
eolian dust, B:394
faunal change, B:506
formation, A(127):5, 9-10
formation age, B:819-836, 1220, 1228
formation models, A(128):11-13; B:1183-1187
gateways to, B:362-363
geochemistry, A(127):22–23
geographic setting, B:365-366
geologic history, A(128):16-17
geologic setting, B:651, 677
heat flow, A(127):26-27, A(128):14; B:1297-1298, 1301–1303, 1375
helium isotope ratios, B:748–749
inorganic geochemistry, B:1261–1274
lithofacies, B:635
lithosphenc thickness, A(127):255
lithostratigraphy, A(127):17-19, A(128):13-15; B:679, 1229-1233, 1275, 1315-1316
logging, A(127):27-28
magma genesis, B:1340-1341
magmatic history, B:787–788
magnetic anomalies, A(127):11; B:1334
magnetics, A(127):22
magnetostratigraphy, B:969-982, 1219
mantle, anisotropic velocity model, B:1075
models for backarc spreading, B:903
neodymium/strontium isotopes, B:899–904
oceanographic front, B:155–169
oceanographic history, A(127):16, 19–22, 24, 30-31, A(128):20-22; B:678-679
oceanographic setting, A(128):20; B:166-167, 342-343, 394-395, 423, 440, 457-458, 559-560, 577, 605, 651, 705
onshore exposures, A(128):15–18
opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(127):31; B:49, 341, 1145–1156
opal-CT to quartz transition, A(127):31; B:49
opening of, B:171, 179, 529–531
and organic matter, A(127):31; B:1262–1263
origin, B:249
oxygenation conditions, B:216, 342–343, 423, 430, 678-679, 705, 713-715, 1221
paleobathymetry, B:1209-1210
paleoceanography, B:179-180, 298-300, 419-421, 526, 528-529
paleoclimate, B:403, 459
paleodepth, B:1228
paleoenvironment, B:187, 493
paleogeography, A(128):22
paleotemperature fluctuations, B:457-470
phosphorus, B:68–71
physical properties, A(127):25-26; B:1275-1296
phytoplankton pigment concentration, B:167
plate reconstructions, B:1321–1324
pollen, B:328-336, 395, 471-478
pre-ODP data available, B:1333
productivity, A(127):20; B:167, 430, 651
radiometric ages, B:1336
rifting, A(127):16; B:891, 899, 1334
and sea ice formation, A(127):20-22; B:167
sediment composition, B:1233–1249
sediment isopachs, A(127):13, A(128):12
sediment structures, A(128):13–15
sedimentation, A(127): 10-16, 30-31; B:635, 1361
sedimentation rate, A(127):22, 24
seismic reflection profile, A(127):14
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):28–29
silica, B:447, 1263
sill depths, B:299–300
sites drilled, B:172, 226, 238, 250, 318, 326-327, 479, 494, 543
slumping, A(128):14
stress field, A(127):17
structure, A(127):6; B:780, 792, 1175–1193
submarine volcanism, A(127):95
subsidence, A(127):16, 19–20; B:1197–1218, 1343–1344
surface currents, A(128):21
surface-water temperatures, B:201, 463-465
tectonic events and microfossil assemblages, B:300, 526
tectonic evolution, B:903, 1183–1187, 1311–1331, 1343–1347
tectonic setting, A(127):5–10, A(128):9; B:1186, 1312
temperature distribution, A(128):20
tephra markers, A(128):291-292; B:796
thermal conductivity, B:1301–1303
thermal gradient, A(127):26-27; B:1301-1303, 1375
thermal history, B:49-56, 1297-1309
thermocline, B:167
thrust faults, A(127):81-82
volcanic activity, B:796-797, 829-832, 1319, 1324
Wadati-Benioff zone, B:1062, 1158
water circulation, A(128):21; B:69-71, 423-424
water convection, B:394
Japan Sea Bottom Water, isotope ratios, B:748
Japan Sea E
bathymetry, A(127):12
compression, A(127):16-17, 268, A(128):9
crustal structure, A(128):9-11
deformation, B:1314-1315
earthquakes, A(127):9, A(128):11
free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):252
initiation of convergence, A(127):314
magnetic anomalies, A(128):251
plate reconstruction, B:1314-1315
rift propagation, B:1346
stress field, B:1059
and strike-slip shear, B:1314-1315
tectonic history, B:1316-1317
tectonic map, A(127):83
thrust faults, A(127):9
Japan Sea N
heat flow, A(127):231-232
stress field, A(127):180-181
Japan Sea Plate, electrical resistivity structure, B:1351
Japan Sea Proper Water (JSPW), B:577
benthic foraminifers and, B:365–366
Japan Trench, A(127):6, A(128):9
basement age, B:749
carbon isotopes, B:88
crustal structure, A(128):74
diagenetic carbonates, B:75
helium isotope ratios, B:748-749
helium to neon ratios, B:748
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698
rare earth elements, B:719
Jaramillo Event. *See* Jaramillo Subchron
Jaramillo Subchron
and diatom occurrence, A(128):159
inclination variations, A(128):172
and magnetic intensity variations, B:962
and sedimentation rate, B:959-960
silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162
Site 795, B:1223
Site 797, A(127):359; B:973, 1223
Site 798, A(128):30, 125, 168; B:164, 564, 973, 1224
Site 799, A(128):314; B:974, 1224
joints, Site 794, B:1182-1183
Juan de Fuca Ridge, basalt emplacement, B:1337
K/Ar age, Site 794, B:784-786
Kaena Subchron
Site 798, B:1224
Site 799, A(128):314; B:1224
kaolinite
abundance, B:1235–1241
in sandstone, B:139–141
as sandstone cement, B:134
Site 798, B:411, 416, 418
Site 799, B:144
kaolinite/illite ratio, Site 798, B:411, 416
Kita-Oki Bank, A(127):325
basement, A(127):333, A(128):127-129
bathymetry, A(128):126-127
heat flow, A(127):330, A(128):127, 131
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):399
Kita-Yamato Bank, A(127):325
basement, A(128):247-249
bathymetry, A(128):245-246
crustal structure, A(128):248
diatoms, A(128):249, 303

freshwater sediments, A(128):249
magnetic anomalies, A(128):247
phosphate source, B:67-68
phosphatic sediments, A(128):249
sandstone provenance, B:110-111
subsidence, A(128):295
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(127):13, 325. *See also* Yamato Trough
n- alkanes, B:669
bathymetry, A(128):245-246, 374; B:76
benthic foraminifers, B:370-373, 376-378
biostratigraphy, B:1224
consolidation/permeability studies, B:1123–1133
crustal structure, A(128):245–249
depositional history, A(128):252-253, 292-298, 353–355
diagenesis, B:35–39
diatoms, B:361
ebridians, B:241, 246-247
free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):247
geologic history, A(128):21–22
heat flow, A(128):246
Layer 1, A(128):246
Layer 3, A(128):246
magnetostratigraphy, B:974-975, 1224
normal faults, A(127):334
oceanographic conditions, A(128):312, 355–356
oceanographic drilling objectives, A(128):19
oceanographic history, A(128):252–253
organic matter, B:668
paleodepth, B:373, 379
paleoenvironment, B:381
radiolarians, B:225–226, 233–234
sediment thickness, A(128):237, 353–354
sedimentation, A(128):250; B:1227
seismic stratigraphy, A(128):34, 245, 250, 344-351; B:1135–1143
silicoflagellate, B:241, 246-247
Site 799, B:425, 560, 605, 623, 667, 721, 739, 1135
stress field, A(128):293–294
structural cross-section, A(128):303
structural setting, B:1135
subsidence, A(128):239, 295–298, 355
surface-water productivity, A(128):324
tectonic evolution, B:1187
tectonic setting, A(128):249–250; B:156
Kitaura Formation
deposition, A(128):18
foraminifers, B:187, 459
submarine fan deposition, B:1202
Kleiner-Hartigan diagrams, for core XRF and geochemical log oxides, B:1030
Koenigsberger ratio (Q)
in basement, A(127):203
Site 795, A(127):199
Korea, granite exposures, B:111
Korea Strait, A(127):355
Korean Current, B:424
Korean Peninsula, A(128):15
Korean Plateau, basement, A(127):9
Kuril Basin, formation, A(127):10
Kuroko sulfide deposits, A(128):21–22, 24, 239, 251
Kuroshio Current, A(127):355, A(128):20-21, 164
climate and, B:326
and diatom assemblages, A(128):159
and foraminiferal coiling direction, A(128):165, 310-311
Japan Sea and, A(128):30
Site 798, A(128):164-166
Site 799, A(128):312
and Tsushima Strait, B:166-167
Kyushu, ash layers from, A(128):156-157
laminated sediments. *See* laminations; sediments, laminated
laminations
annual or seasonal, B:548, 551
in BSEM images, B:549–557
calcareous/biosiliceous alternations, B:549
Chaetoceros resting-spore laminae, B:549-551, 555-556
in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):140
in dark/light cycles, B:581
detrital-rich/biosiliceous alternations, B:549
in dolomite, B:92
foraminifer-rich laminae, B:551
mixed-biosiliceous laminae, B:549–551
thickness, B:548, 550
and upwelling events, B:551
La_n/Yb_n values. *See* lanthanium/ytterbium ratio
lansfordite
and alkalinity, B:92
changed to magnesite, B:80, 91
chemical composition, B:82
CuK- α vs. depth, B:81
formation, B:91-92
isotopic composition, B:83
occurrence, B:80
and organic carbon content, B:92
paleoenvironmental implications of, B:94
Site 799, B:75-98
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:80
lanthanum
in ash layers, B:1386
Site 795, B:707
Site 798, B:1370-1371
vs. aluminum, B:737
lanthanum/samarium ratio
in basement rocks, B:807
vs. neodymium isotopes, B:811
lanthanum/ytterbium ratio
and Ce anomaly, B:693-694
and manganese accumulation, B:729
and migration of heavy rare earth elements (HREE), B:731-732
Site 794, B:683
Site 795, B:683
Site 797, B:688-691
Site 798, B:729, 735
Site 799, B:729, 736
vs. Ce anomaly, B:737
large-ion lithophile elements (LILE)
mobility during alteration, B:779, 838
Site 795, A(127):219
and slab-derived fluids, B:809
Last Glacial Maximum
and Japan Sea oceanographic conditions, B:394-395
and siliceous microfossil abundance, B:311
Lau Basin
formation model, B:928
tectonic history, B:1347
lava flows
eruptive depth, A(128):95
Site 794, B:906, 1339
Site 795, B:850, 906, 943
Site 797, B:838, 906-908
suites observed, B:853–855
lava flows, basaltic, Site 795, B:819
Layer 1
Japan Basin N, A(127):176
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):246
Oki Ridge, A(128):127
Oki Trough, A(128):127
Yamato Basin, A(128):127
Yamato Basin S, A(127):330
Layer 2
Japan Basin, B:1342
Japan Basin N, A(127):176
Oki Ridge, A(128):127-128
seismic anisotropy, B:1107
and thickness of altered basalt, B:701
Yamato Basin, A(127):73, A(128):9, 127-128; B:1342, 1345
Yamato Basin S, A(127):330
Yamato Rise, A(128):246
Layer 3
Japan Basin, B:1342-1343, 1345
Japan Basin N, A(127):176
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):246
Oki Ridge, A(128):127–128
Yamato Bank, A(128):246
Yamato Basin, A(127):73, A(128):127-128; B:1342–1343, 1345
Yamato Basin S, A(127):330
Yamato Rise, A(128):246
LDT. *See* density, logging
lead
in basement rocks, B:807
Site 794, B:1362
Site 795, B:1365
Site 797, B:1366
in sulfide deposits, A(128):21
lead isotopes. *See* isotopes, lead
Leg 13, trace metal composition, B:1361
Leg 19, silicoflagellate, B:237
Leg 31
biostratigraphic zones used, A(128):162
consolidation tests, B:1123
diatoms, B:250
drilling history, A(127):16, A(128):5, 82; B:1197
foraminifers, A(127):273
Japan Sea formation age, B:1334
lithostratigraphy, A(128):13
organic carbon, B:430
poor carbonate preservation, B:457
radiolarians, A(128):162; B:225, 291, 297
silicoflagellate, A(128):28; B:237
site locations, B:156
Toyama Deepsea Fan, B:1148
Leg 42B, trace metal composition, B:1361
Leg 57
ash layers, A(127):95–96; B:1319-1320
silicoflagellate, B:237
volcanic activity, B:796
Leg 64, basalt emplacement, B:1337
Leg 65
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
Leg 67
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
Leg 73, magnetic properties, B:949
Leg 78A
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
Leg 78B, seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
Leg 80, inorganic nitrogen, A(127):285
Leg 86, silicoflagellate, B:237
Leg 87
ash layers, B:1319–1320
volcanic activity, B:796
Leg 88
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106

Leg 91
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061
seismometer emplacement, A(128):106
Leg 93, sponge spicules, B:541
Leg 112, microbiological studies, A(128):178
Leg 113, sponge spicules, B:541
Leg 120, sponge spicules, B:541
Leg 124, Zijderveld plots, A(127):277
Leg 135
Lau Basin formation, B:928
tectonic history, B:1347
Leg 139, basalt emplacement, B:1337
lerite, plagioclase phyric, A(128):75
light rare earth elements (LREE), B:730
and Ce anomaly, B:693-694
Liman Current, B:342, 423
cold surface water, B:440, 457
in Japan Sea, A(128):20-21; B:70
lipids
in organic matter, A(128):324
Sites 798 and 799, B:669-671
lipid fraction, in organic matter, A(128):324
liptinite, and thermal maturity levels, B:669
liptodetrinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:670
liquid limit. *See* Atterberg limits
liquid line of descent
in melting experiments, B:863
mid-ocean ridge basalts and Site 797 sills correlated, B:870
for olivine tholeiitic basalts, B:864
problems with, caused by alteration, B:911
Site 794, B:869-882, 1339
Site 795, B:918, 1338
Site 797, B:869-882, 920
lithium
and basement alteration, A(127):364; B:1266
and biogenic silica content, A(127):205
and diatom dissolution, A(127):364
in interstitial water, B:1272
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1266
Site 794, A(127):109
Site 795, A(127):205
Site 796, A(127):280-281
Site 797, A(127):364, 371
Site 798, A(128):174-175, 184
Site 799, A(128):318, 332; B:611
vs. silica, A(128):185
lithodensity tool (LDT). *See* density, logging
lithofacies, cyclic, A(128):27. *See also* color-banded bedding; dark/light cycles
and bottom water conditions, A(128):141
burrows, A(128):140-141
compositional variability, A(128):140
couplet thickness, A(128):140
cycle boundary characteristics, A(128):140-142
and foraminifers Q-mode cluster analysis, B:200
formation, A(128):283
Japan Sea, A(128):14
laminations, A(128):140
in logs, A(128):34, 125, 185
orbital obliquity, A(128):35
and organic carbon, A(128):125, 177
organic matter, A(128):140
origin, A(128):158
and paleoceanographic changes, A(128):121-122
Site 798, A(128):35, 121-122, 124, 137ff, 195-196; B:156
Site 799, A(128):259, 282-284, 293
lithospheric stretching models, heat flow and basement ages compared, B:1304-1305
lithostratigraphy. *See also specific sediment types*
basement, B:781, 884, 901
and biogenic silica dissolution, B:344
blue tuff, B:120-121
gamma ray logs correlated, B:1416-1417
Honshu, A(127):15
intersite lithologic correlation, B:1233
Japan Basin, B:679
Japan Sea, A(127):17-19, A(128):25-28; B:1229-1233, 1275, 1315-1316
Oga Peninsula, B:1203
opal dissolution transition zone (ODTZ) correlated, B:347-349
physical properties correlated, A(127):383-389, A(128):182, 327-329; B:1143
Pohang Basin, B:1205
problems with shipboard identifications, B:1229
revised unit boundaries defined, B:1230-1233
Sakhalin Island, B:1206
and sedimentary structures, B:1177
seismic intervals correlated, B:1140-1143
seismic stratigraphy correlated, A(127):155, 174, 234-238, 243, 251, 312-313, 325, 403-408, 410, A(128):125, 193-194, 224, 351–353, 379
Site 794, A(127):72, 74-77, 91, A(128):25-26, 77-81; B:5, 118, 494, 496, 655, 1049, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1377, 1413
Site 795, A(127):170-174, 186-192, A(128):26; B:5, 118, 655, 706, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1377, 1413
Site 7%, A(127):248-250, 261-269, A(128):26; B:5, 105, 118, 133, 655, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1377, 1413
Site 797, A(127):324, 326-330, 340-351, A(128):26; B:5, 105, 118, 133, 496, 498-499, 655, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1376, 1413
Site 798, A(128):25, 27-28, 122-124, 136 158; B:5, 157, 655, 697, 800, 1277, 1336, 1376
Site 799, A(128):25, 27-28, 35-36, 238-244, 255ff; B:5, 33-48, 76-77, 105, 133, 157, 655, 697, 800, 1137, 1277, 1313, 1336, 1376
Sites 794-796 compared, A(127):269
Sites 794 and 797 correlated, B:1038
units, revised, B:1229–1233, 1250
units, Site 794, A(127):90-94; B:679
units, Site 795, A(127):186-190; B:4, 679, 706
units, Site 796, A(127):261–266
units, Site 797, A(127):340-346; B:4-5, 679
units, Site 798, A(128):124, 137–138; B:156, 697, 973
units, Site 799, A(128):240-244, 256-265; B:76-77, 158-160, 697, 974
and vein abundance, B:1180
vitric tuff, Site 799, B:36
Yamato Basin, B:679
loess
in China, B:394
clay fraction, B:401
deposition at glacial maxima, B:403
and Northern Hemisphere glaciation, B:421
origin of dark/light cycle detrital component, B:594-595
oxygen isotopes correlated, B:395
and quartz abundance, B:401
source and deposition regions, B:411
logging, B:1395–1409, 1411–1427. *See also specific logging measurements*
aridity signal, A(128):188–192
of ash layers, A(128):288
and Asian dust supply, B:403
of basement, A(128):69, 86
of breccia tuff, A(128):287
of chert and porcellanite layers, A(127):394
correlated with basement recovery, A(128):93-95
of cyclic lithofacies, A(128):125
cyclicity observed, B:398, 405
and intersite correlation, B:1234
Japan Sea, A(127):27–28, A(128):33-34
lithostratigraphy correlated, A(127):393-395
log characteristics, A(128):103–104
log quality and processing, A(127):139, 232, 301-302, 392-393, A(128):103, 183, 329-332
of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:15–16, 19, 21-22
and opal content variations, B:398-400
of opal-CT to quartz transition, B:23
operations, A(127):27, 139, 142, 183–186, 230, 232, 236, 260, 296, 301–302, 325, 338–339, 389-390, 392, 398, A(128):85, 103, 106, 211, 253-255, 329, 361; B:395-396, 1411-1412
orbital obliquity observed, B:403
paleoclimate, A(128):33-34, 187-192, 341-342; B:393-407
periodicity resolution, B:396-397
physical properties correlated, A(127):139, A(128):338
and sediment composition estimates, B:402–403
seismic stratigraphy correlated, A(128):224, 351-353, 379
of silica diagenetic transitions, B:3
Site 794, A(127):73, 135–142, 144-167, A(128):34, 69; B:1037-1046, 1069, 103ff
Site 795, A(127):174, 230ff
Site 796, A(127):251, 296ff
Site 797, A(127):325, 389ff; B:7, 1037-1046
Site 798, A(128):33-34, 125, 182ff; B:393-407, 1021-1035
Site 799, A(128):34, 245, A:329ff
Sites 798 and 799 compared, A(128):342
stratigraphy, B:1221
temporal resolution, B:396, 404-405
in terrigenous/biogenic opal cycles, B:398
tool string schematic diagrams, B:396
units, Site 799, A(128):332–338
used to determine alteration extent, B:1282
vertical aperture, B:396
of vitric tuff, B:37
logging, geochemical. *See* geochemical logging
long-space sonic tool (LSS). *See* velocity, logging
loss on ignition (LOI)
as alteration proxy, B:909
and hydrous mineral content, B:1282–1284
and physical properties, B:1283
vs. density, B:1291
vs. elemental data, B:918–921
vs. magnesium, B:839
vs. porosity, B:1290
vs. velocity, B: 1291
LREE. *See* light rare earth elements
LSS. *See* velocity, logging
lutetium, Site 798, B:1370-1371
lysocline, and nannofossil preservation, A(128):164
macerals, Sites 798 and 799, B:668-670
magma. *See* mantle composition; mantle source; parent magma

magma batches, Site 794, B:917
magma composition, and trace elements, B:1378–1379
magma genesis, in Japan Sea, B:1340-1341
magma intrusion, and crustal deformation, B:1323
magma source
  depleted asthenospheric mantle, B:1341
  enriched subcontinental upper mantle, B:1341
  and neodymium isotopes and titanium correlated, B:902
  Site 794, B:780-782
  Yamato Basin, B:782–784, 902
magma suites
  in basement rocks, B:869–870
  Site 794, B:871, 875
  Site 797, B:871, 875
magmatic affinity, of basement, A(128):96ff
magmatic eruption, and blue tuff, B:119, 126
magmatic history, Japan Sea, B:787–788
magnesiochromite, B:840. *See also* spinel; spinel, chromium
magnesite. *See also* breunnerite
  chemical composition, B:82, 84-85
  CuK- α vs. depth, B:81
  derived from lansfordite, B:80, 91
  formation, B:91-92
  formation depth, B:85
  isotopic composition, B:83
  occurrence, B:80
  organic carbon content, B:92
  origin, B:76
  paleoenvironmental implications, B:94
  petrography and textural relations, B:81
  SEM photographs, B:97
  Site 799, B:75–98
  X-ray diffraction analyses, B:80
magnesite, ferroan, B:745–746
magnesium
  alteration and, B:909, 911
  and ash alteration, A(127):280, 363–364
  in ash layers, B:1382
  and basement alteration, A(127):280; B:892–893, 1265-1266
  and dolomite formation, A(127):363–364
  enrichment during alteration, B:842
  and geochemical logging, B:1395, 1415
  in interstitial water, B:1263, 1268
  Japan Sea, B:1236, 1265
  mobility during alteration, B:838
  Site 794, A(127):109-110
  Site 795, A(127):174, 205
  Site 796, A(127):280
  Site 797, A(127):363-364, 370
  Site 798, A(128):173-174, 182
  Site 799, A(128):318, 329; B:611
  vs. boron, B:642
  vs. calcium, A(127):115
  vs. loss of ignition, B:839
  vs. smectite, B:1250
  vs. strontium isotopes, B:645
magnesium/aluminum ratio
  in Japan Sea sediment, B:1236
  Site 794, B:1249
  as volcanic input indicator, B:1239
magnesium/calcium ratio
  in interstitial water, B:1263, 1269
  Japan Sea, B:1265
  Site 799, A(128):329; B:611
magnesium number
  basement, A(128):98
  Site 794, B:839
  Site 797, B:839
  spinel, B:840-842, 844
magnesium oxide. *See* magnesium
magnetic anomalies
  Japan Basin, A(128):7; B:1314, 1345
  Japan Basin E, A(127):252-254
  Japan Basin N, A(127):176, 178
  Japan Sea, B:1334
  Japan Sea E, A(128):15, 251
  Kita-Yamato Bank, A(128):247
  Oki Ridge, A(128):127, 132
  Site 794, A(127):80
  Tsushima Basin, B:1314
  Yamato and Japan basins compared, B:942
  Yamato Bank, A(128):247
  Yamato Basin, A(128):7; B:1314, 1345
  Yamato Basin N, A(127):77, A(128):73
  Yamato Basin S, A(127):330, 334
  Yamato Rise, A(128):247, B:1314
magnetic declination. *See* magnetic properties
magnetic inclination. *See* magnetic properties
magnetic intensity. *See* magnetic properties
magnetic minerals. *See also specfic magnetic minerals*
  diagenetic dissolution, B:951
  formation by thermal demagnetization, B:949, 951
  grain size, B:949-951
  and magnetic properties, B:947, 962
  Site 797, B:949, 951
magnetic polarity. *See* magnetostratigraphy
magnetic properties. *See also* magnetic minerals; magnetostratigraphy
  AF demagnetization, B:949, 951
  in basalt flows vs. dolerite sills, A(128):102
  in basement, A(127):209, 358-359
  and basement alteration, A(127):203
  basement VRM, intersite comparisons, B:941
  and bioturbation, A(127):275
  data quality variations, B:975
  declination, A(127):106-107, 200-202,276, 358-359, 363, A(128):101-102, 167-170, 313-315; B:960, 977, 979, 1052-1053, 1317
  demagnetization, A(128):169, 314-315
  emplacement mode parameter (F), B:934, 936-937,942
  equal-area plots, A(127):104-105, 206-207, 278-279, 360-361, A(128):104-105, 173, 316, 318-320, 322-323; B:976
  frequency dependence susceptibility, B:934, 936-937, 942
  and gas, A(127):275
  and geomagnetic field intensity variations, B:962-963, 977
  inclination, A(127):106-107, 200-202, 276, 358-359, 363, A(128):101-103, 105, 167-170, 173-174, 313–316; B:960, 974, 977-981
  intensity, A(127):72, 103, 106-107, 174, 200-202, 251, 275-276, 324, 357-359, 363, A(128):101-103, 105, 167-170, 173, 313-315; B:934, 937, 957, 969-973, 975-981
  intensity decay plots, A(127):104-105, 206-207, 278-279, 360-361, A(128):104-105, 173, 316, 318-320, 322-323
  isothermal remanent magnetization (IRM), A(127):357, 359; B:972-973, 975
  Japan Sea, A(127):22, A(128):30-31
  Koenigsberger ratio (Q), A(127):199, B:934-938
  magnetic intensity, B:959–967
  and magnetic minerals, B:951
  in RCB cores, B:975, 981
  remagnetization, A(127):203, 359; B:938
  remanence, A(128):101
  and rotation of Japan Arc, B:1317–1318
  and rust contamination, A(127):357; B:973
  Site 794, A(127):103-105, A(128):30-31, 69, 100-105; B:934-935
  Site 795, A(127):174, 199ff; B:934, 937
  Site 796, A(127):251, 275ff
  Site 797, A(127):324, 357ff; B:934, 937-938, 947-957
  Site 798, A(128):30-31, 166ff
  Site 799, A(128):30-31, 312ff
  soft vs. stable components of remanence, A(128):101
  and stress field analysis, B:1050
  susceptibility, A(127):72, 105, 110-111, 174, 199, 203-204, 275, 277, 324, 358, 362, A(128):101-102, 167-171; B:934, 937, 954, 959, 961, 973, 975-977, 979, 981
  thermal demagnetization, B:938-939, 949, 951, 954
  vector demagnetization diagrams, B:935, 940, 950, 952-953
  viscous remanent magnetization (VRM), B:934, 936-937, 939-942, 944-945
  of volcanic rocks, B:933–945
  in XCB cores, B:975, 978, 980
  Yamato and Japan basins compared, B:941-942
  Zijderveld plots, A(127):104-105, 203, 206-207, 277-279, 360-361, A(128):104-105, 173, 316, 318–320, 322-323; B:971
magnetic susceptibility. *See* magnetic properties
magnetite, B:853
  in basaltic andesite, A(127):217
  magnetostratigraphic analyses and, B:976
  produced by thermal demagnetization, B:947
  and sedimentation rate, B:976
  Site 797, B:949, 951
magnetostratigraphy, B:1219–1228. *See also* magnetic minerals; magnetic properties
  basement polarity, A(128):86; B:936-938
  chrons and subchrons, A(127):108
  core orientation, A(127):103, 199, A(128):167
  data quality, B:969, 975
  datums used, B:163, 1222
  depths to polarity boundaries, B:973
  diatoms and, B:361-362
  and drilling disturbance, A(127):103
  ebridians and, B:240
  in igneous rocks, A(127):104, 203
  Japan Sea, A(127):22, A(128):30-31; B:969–982
  magnetic polarity, B:943
  problems with, B:1219
  reference time scale correlated, A(127):22–23, 103–105, 108, 110, 199–203, 208, 275, 280, 359, 364, A(128):170, 174-176, 317; B:970, 972
  silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162; B:240
  Site 794, A(127):72, 103-105, A(128):69, 100-105; B:969-970, 972, 1221–1223
  Site 795, A(127):174, 199ff; B:970-972, 1223
  Site 796, A(127):251, 275ff; B:1223
  Site 797, A(127):324, 357ff; B:972-973, 1223
  Site 798, A(128):30-31, 124-125, 166ff; B:399, 417, 972–974, 1223–1224
  Site 799, A(128):30-31, 244, 312ff, B:972, 974-975, 1224

major element molar ratios
Site 798, B:616-617
Site 799, B:611, 618-621
major elements, B:677-695. *See also specific major elements*
Al-normalized concentrations, B:687
alteration and, B:799, 901, 909, 911
in augite, B:852–854
in basalt, B:839, 869-870
basement, A(128):98; B:782, 893
in dark/light cycles, B:568, 570-571
and fractionation models, B:881
in ilmenite, B:856-857
interelement comparisons, B:690
of Japan Sea sediment, B:1235–1237, 1246-1248
in Japanese volcanic outcrops, B:874
in magnetite, B:856-857
mobility during alteration, B:838
in olivine, B:850
in Plagioclase, B:852-853
silica, B:682
Site 794, B:680, 682, 686-687, 782, 839, 858, 869-870, 893, 912–913, 918
Site 795, B:680-681, 683, 686-687, 913-914
Site 796, B:681
Site 797, B:681, 686-688, 839, 858, 869–870, 893, 914-916, 920
Site 798, B:720-722
Site 799, B:722-723, 726-727
in spinel, B:840-842, 856-857
in volcanic glass, B: 1378
vs. loss on ignition, B:918, 920
XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1025–1029, 1031-1035
Mamiya Strait
depth, B:440
Japan Sea and, B:362-363
sill depth, B:457
Mammoth/Gauss boundary, Site 798, A(128):156
Mammoth Subchron, Site 798, B:1224
manganese
accumulation, B:90-91
and cerium, B:726-727
in interstitial water, B:607
Japan Sea, B:1236
Site 795, B:710-711, 714
Site 798, A(128):172-173, 180; B:722, 1263
Site 799, A(128):317, 328; B:90-91, 610, 722, 727-729
vs. Ce anomaly, B:737
manganese, hydrogenous, rare earth element source, B:729
manganese nodules, and cerium, B:726-727
manganese oxide. *See* manganese
mantle
anisotropic velocities, B:1075
composition, B:786-787, 927
depleted, B:807-815, 903
heterogeneity, B:927
processes, B:927–928
and rare earth mixing model, B:817
Yamato Basin, B:927
mantle source
and beryllium isotopes, B:815
and crustal contamination, B:807, 809-810
depleted asthenospheric mantle (AM), B:903
depleted mantle and pelagic sediment mixing plots, B:814
end-member compositions for mixing calculation, B:815
enriched mantle II (EMII) component, B:786-787
enriched subcontinental upper mantle (SCUM), B:903
and Japan Sea basalt, B:903, 1341
and lithospheric contamination, B:810-812
N-MORB source depleted mantle (DM) component, B:786-787
and sediment contamination, B:805
Site 794, B:917
and slab-derived fluid contamination, B:809
and subducted sediment contamination, B:812-815
Yamato Basin, B:786-787
for Yamato Seamount Chain, B:812
marcasite, in vesicle, A(128):90
marginal basins, Pacific Ocean W, B:1311, 1333–1334
marginal sea
formation, A(127):5
Japan Sea as, B:365-366
Mariana Arc
Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808
sediment contamination of mantle source, B:805, 812
strontium isotopes vs. neodymium isotopes, B:809
Mariana Trough
basement isotopic composition, B:807
lava flows, B:874
lava flows, chemical composition, B:882
Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808
Maritime province, and sea ice, B:167
mass accumulation rate. *See also* sediment accumulation rate
of barium, B:665
of carbonate, B:428
of organic carbon, B:425, 428
Site 798, B:428
matrix sieving, and vein fillings, B:1179–1180
Matuyama/Brunhes boundary, and inclination variations, B:974
Matuyama Chron
and diatom occurrence, A(128):159
Site 796, A(127):275
Site 797, B:973
Site 798, A(128):124, 170
Matuyama/Gauss boundary
silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162, 305
Site 794, B:970
Site 795, B:970
Site 796, A(127):275
Site 797, B:973, 1223
Site 798, A(128):30, 170; B:1224
Site 799, A(128):314; B:974, 1224
Matuyama/Jaramillo boundary, inclination variations, A(128):172
Matuyama/Olduvai boundary
Site 798, A(128):164
Site 799, A(128):307
Mediterranean E, and trace metal composition, B:1361
Meiyo-Daisan Seamount, A(128):70
melt distribution, and electrical resistivity, A(128):111
mesostasis
altered to clay minerals, A(127):217
Site 795, B:821
methane
biogenic, A(127):251, 288
concentrations, A(127):119
in gas hydrate, A(127):288–290
Japan Sea, A(127):24
and methanogenesis, A(127):216
nitrogen correlated, B:750
origin, B:749–750
potential production rates, B:771
shallow presence, A(127):259–260
Site 794, A(127):119
Site 795, A(127):174, 213-216, 220
Site 796, A(127):287-288, 290, 315
Site 797, A(127):368
Site 798, A(128):175-176, 180, 187; B:771-772, 776, 1263
Site 799, A(128):244, 321-322,339
and sulfate abundance, A(127):368
thermogenic, A(127):251, 288
vs. depth, A(127):220
methane-clathrate. *See* clathrate
methane/ethane ratio (C_1/C_2)
in gas hydrate, A(127):288, 290
Site 795, A(127):220
Site 796, A(127):287-288, 290
Site 798, A(128):176, 188
Site 799, A(128):339
methane/propane ratio (C_1/C_3)
Site 798, A(128):176, 188
Site 799, A(128):339
methanogenesis
and bacteria, B:767–769, 771
and carbon isotopes, B:88–90
and interstitial water analyses, B:607
and methane content, A(127):216
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262-1263
and organic matter degradation, A(127):207
Site 796, A(127):267
Site 797, A(127):368
Site 798, B:772–773, 776
methylcyclohexane, Site 799, A(128):321–322
methylcyclopentane, Site 799, A(128):321–322
Mg#. *See* magnesium number
Mg/Ca ratio. *See* magnesium/calcium ratio
Mg-calcite, Site 796, A(127):266
microbiological studies
bacteria, B:755–760, 1262
methods, B:755–756, 761–765
objectives, A(128):18, 24-27, 133
shipboard sampling procedures, A(128):179
shorebased laboratory studies, A(128):179-180
Site 798, A(128):24-27, 125–126, 178–180; B:755-776
microfaults
and Japan Sea stress field, B:1187
Site 798, A(128):143ff
Site 799, A(128):269-272
and veins, B:l180
microfossils. *See also* biostratigraphic zonations; biostratigraphy; *names of individual fossil groups*
abundance and preservation, A(127):19, 102, 192, 194-195, 269–271, 351–352, 354, A(128):28-30, 99, 158-159, 163, 298, 308–309
paleoenvironmental interpretation, A(127):20-22, 102-103, 199, 274, 356, A(128):99-100, 166, 312
phosphatized, B:64
preservation, B:1219
reworked, A(127):270, 356
Site 799, B:34-35
in tuffaceous clayey siltstone, A(128):68, 89
microfossils, calcareous, Leg 128, A(128):28
microfossils, siliceous
abundance and preservation, B:341–357

abundance below shallowest opal-CT, A(127):19
dissolution, A(127):169; B:353
Leg 127, A(127):19
Leg 128, A(128):28
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:341
and opal dissolution transition zone (ODTZ), B:342
preservation, A(128):137
as productivity indicators, B:429-430
Site 794, B:341–357
Site 795, B:341-357
Site 797, B:341-357
micropumice, in ash-flow tuff, B:793
microquartz, in sandstone, B:144-148
microstructure, Site 799, B:33-48
mid-mean ridge basalt. *See* basalt, mid-ocean ridge
Milankovitch cycles. *See also* eccentricity frequencies; obliquity cycles
in FMS logs, B:1043-1044
mineral-liquid-disequilibrium, and spinel zoning, B:844
minerals, magnetic. *See* magnetic minerals
minor elements
in augite, B:854
in basement, B:912–916
in dark/light cycles, B:568, 570-571
Site 794, B:912-913
Site 795, B:913–914
Site 797, B:914-916
Site 798, B:720-722
Site 799, B:722-723, 726-727
Miocene, early/middle boundary, Site 799, A(128):299; B:1224
Miocene, middle/late boundary, Site 799, A(128):299; B:796, 1224
Miocene/Pliocene boundary
Site 794, A(127):97
Site 795, A(127):193; B:1223
Site 796, A(127):272
Site 797, A(127):351; B:1223
Site 798, B:1224
Site 799, A(128):298, 301–302, 305; B:1224
Mitoku-type flora, Japan Sea, B:486
Miura Group, veins observed, B:1180
mixed sediment
Site 795, A(127):186-187
Site 799, A(128):260
mixed sediment, diatomaceous clayey, Site 799, A(128):256
Mogami Channel, A(128):70
Moho
Japan Basin, A(128):246
Yamato Basin, A(128):246
Yamato Rise, A(128):245-246
molecular organic fossils
in dark/light cycles, B:670, 675
low-molecular-weight compound concentration, B:673
Site 798, B:669-670
Site 799, B:669-670
molybdenum
Site 794, B:1362
Site 795, B:1365
Site 797, B:1366
Site 798, B:1370-1371
monactinal monaxons
Site 795, B:542-543
monaxons
Site 795, B:541-543
Mongolia, dust storms, B:394
monsoons
and dark/light cycles, B:574-575
Japan Sea, B:320-321, 326
Monterey Formation
dolomite, B:75
lithostratigraphy, A(128):354
veins observed, B:1180
Monzen Formation
and age of rifting, B:1202
deposition of, A(128):17
MORB. *See* basalt, mid-ocean ridge
mordenite, Site 797, A(127):344
morphotaxa, faunal/flora, recognized in BSEM images, B:548
Mossbauer spectroscopy, B:739-746
absorption areas and sediment chemical compositions compared, B:741-742
iron species depth profiles, B:742–746
Mossbauer parameters, B:740-742
and partial dissolution of sediment samples, B:741
typical spectra, B:743
Mount St. Helens, stress field, B:1323
mud clasts, Site 799, A(128):267
mud plumes, Site 799, A(128):268–269; B:1178
mudstone, Site 799, B:42
Musasi Basin, dredge sample, A(127):176-177
Nakanami Formation, A(128):129
Nankai Trough, A(127):5-6, A(128):9
basement age, B:749
fissility, A(128):146
helium isotope ratios, B:748–749
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698
veins, A(128):145–146; B:1180
nannofossils, calcareous
abundance and preservation, A(127):98–99, 193–195, 273, 351-355, A(128):28–30, 162-165, 305-310; B:161
and authigenic carbonates, B:166
and basal sediment age, B:1335
and carbonate-compensation depth fluctuations, B:1220
datums, Site 798, B:163–166
dissolution, A(128):162; B:166
diversity, B:175–177
events, B:172–174, 178
and Japan Sea formation age, B:1220
Leg 127, A(127):19-20
Leg 128, A(128):28, 30
magnetostratigraphy, B:163–164
monospecific assemblages, A(128):307
and oceanographic front fluctuations, B:167–168, 1220
paleoenvironmental interpretation, A(128):164-165
preservation determinations, B:161–162
reworked, A(127):99, 194
and sedimentation rate, B:1043-1044
Site 794, A(127):98–99; B:174-176, 1221
Site 795, A(127):193-195; B:176, 178
Site 796, A(127):273; B:176, 178
Site 797, A(127):351-355; B:177-179, 1223
Site 798, A(128):162-165; B:155-161, 164-166
Site 799, A(128):305–310; B:78, 155-163, 166
species diachrony, B:164
stratigraphic standards used, B:162–164
and surface-water temperature, A(127):273
units, Site 798, B:165–166
zonations, A(127):20, 98–99, 193–195, 273, 351-355, A(128):162-165, 305-310; B:172–174
naphthenic envelope, Site 799, B:627-628
natural gamma-ray tool (NGT). *See* gamma ray, logging
natural remanent magnetization (NRM). *See* magnetic properties
navigation, during downhole seismic experiment, B:1107–1108
neodymium
in ash layers, B:1386
in basement rocks, B:807
Site 798, B:1370-1371
vs. strontium, B:902
vs. titanium, B:902
neodymium isotopes. *See* isotopes, neodymium
neopentane, Site 799, A(128):321–322
nesquehonite, and alkalinity, B:92
neutron activation (INAA) analyses
of basement, B:912–916
Site 794, B:912-913
Site 795, B:913–914
Site 797, B:914-916
neutron porosity. *See* porosity, logging
NGT. *See* gamma-ray logging
nickel
and basalt fractionation models, B:873
in dark/light cycles, B:569
and fractionation models, B:881
Site 794, B:893, 1362
Site 795, B:1365
Site 797, B:893, 920, 1366
Niigata Basin, lithostratigraphy, A(128):17
niobium
basement, A(128):99
vs. zirconium, A(128):100; B:783
Nishikurosawa Formation
deposition, A(128):17
and subsidence history of Oga Peninsula, B:1202
nitrate, and nitrate-reducing bacteria, B:770
nitrogen
in dark/light cycles, B:431
methane correlated, B:750
Site 794, A(127):113-114
Site 795, A(127):209-212; B:708-709
Site 796, A(127):283-285
Site 797, A(127):365-367
Site 798, A(128):176-177, 189-192
Site 799, A(128):323-324, 334-338, 341
vs. carbon, organic, A(128):343–344
nodules, carbonate
with diatoms, A(127):193
Site 795, A(127):186
Site 797, A(127):343
nodules, phosphatic, Site 797, A(127):344, 346
non-euxinic-anoxic condition. *See* oxygenation condition
normal faults
in basement, A(128):91–93
and fractures, A(127):188
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(127):334
Oki Ridge, A(128):130
Oki Trough, A(128):130
Site 795, A(127):188
Site 798, A(128):145; B:1181-1182
Site 799, A(128):263, 267,269-272,294-295; B:1182–1183, 1189, 1190
and stress field, B:1182–1183
and veins, B:1178
Yamato Basin, A(128):130
Yamato Rise, A(128):76
Yamato Rise E, A(127):82–83
normalization factors, and geochemical logs, B:1029–1030, 1034-1035
North American Plate, A(127):5, A(128):9

North Atlantic Deep Water, and biosiliceous sediments, B:439
North Korean Current, A(128):21; B:343, 440
northern hemisphere glaciation. *See* glaciation
Noto Peninsula
diatom abundance, B:311
and Japan Sea stress field, B:1185
rock exposures, A(128):129
uplift, A(128):158
NRM intensity. *See* magnetic properties
Nunivak Subchron
Site 797, B:1223
Site 799, A(128):314; B:1224
nutrient supply, and formation of color-banded bedding, A(127):349-351
oblique electrical resistivity experiment. *See* electrical resistivity experiment
obliquity cycles
in biogenic opal, B:447
in dark/light cycles, B:446-447, 571, 574-575
in FMS logs, B:1043-1044
in geochemical logs, B:1021
in logs, B:403, 1221
of surface-water temperatures, B:467-468
obliquity frequency. *See* obliquity cycles
ocean bottom seismometer (OBS). *See also* air-gun profiling experiment; downhole seismic experiment
air-gun signals in downhole seismic experiment, B:1162
anisotropic models, B:1117
array location, B:1070, 1077, 1109, 1159
and crustal structure, B:1075, 1342
data variance, B:1115
downhole seismometers compared, B:1061, 1078, 1084
first arrival traveltimes, B:1089
frequency response, B:1159, 1162
and navigation, B:1107–1108
ray tracing results, B:1092-1103
record sections obtained, B:1080-1083
slowness vectors, B:1118
specifications, for downhole seismic experiment, B:1160
traveltime, offset distance, and basement depth correlated, B:1112
velocity structure, one-dimensional, B:1078-1081, 1085–1086
velocity structure, two-dimensional, B:1081–1083, 1086, 1089
oceanic crust. *See* crust, oceanic
oceanization, Japan Sea, A(128):11
oceanographic front
and calcareous nannofossils, B:167-168, 1220
in Japan Sea, B:155, 167, 458
oscillations, B:167–168
oxygen isotope curve correlated, B:168
and productivity, B:167
and sea surface isotherms, B:167
oceanographic frontal boundary. *See* oceanographic front
ODTZ. *See* opal dissolution transition zone
Oga Peninsula, A(128):70
age, B:1202
basement, B:1202
benthic foraminifers, A(127):198; B:379, 381
depositional environment, B:1203
lithostratigraphy, A(128):17-18; B:1203
paleobathymetry, B:1203-1204, 1210
planktonic foraminifers exposed, B:459
sediment accumulation rate, B:1204
stress field, B:1204-1205
subsidence/uplift history, B:1202–1205
uplift, A(128):158; B:1202–1205
OI. *See* oxygen index
Okhotsk microplate, A(128):9
Okhotsk Sea
diatoms, B:309–310
formation, A(128):13
and opal flux, B:439
Oki-Dogo Island, ash layers from, A(128):156
Oki Islands, A(128):126-127
basement, A(128):127-129
Green Tuff rocks, A(128):128
and low-chlorinity pore fluids, A(128):172
Oki Ridge
ash layers, A(128):122
basement, A(128):127–129
bathymetry, A(128):126-127
benthic foraminifers, B:367–369, 373-375, 382
biostratigraphy, B:1223-1224
bottom water conditions, A(128):125
carbonate-compensation depth, A(128):122, 158; B:409
chronostratigraphy, B:317–318
consolidation/permeability studies, B:1123–1133
crustal structure, A(128):127–128
cyclic lithofacies, A(128):195–196
depositional history, A(128):157-158, 194-195
diatoms, B:361
ebridians, B:241–244
eolian supply, B:409, 419
faulting, A(128):194-195
forests, B:317
free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):127, 133
Green Tuff rocks, A(128):127-128
heat flow, A(128):125, 127, 131; B:1302
Layer 1, A(128):127
Layer 2, A(128):127–128
Layer 3, A(128):127-128
magnetic anomalies, A(128):127, 132
magnetostratigraphy, B:973–974, 1223–1224
oceanographic conditions, A(128):166, 195–196
oceanographic drilling objectives, A(128):18–19
oxygen isotope stratigraphy, B:444
paleoclimatic conditions, B:419-421
paleodepth, B:373
paleoenvironment, B:379-380
pollen, B:318–324
radiolarians, B:225, 227, 229–230
sediment, B:409-422
sedimentary rocks dredged, A(128):129
sedimentation, A(128):131–132; B: 1227
seismic stratigraphy, A(128):34, 125
silicoflagellate, B:241–244
Site 798, B:393, 409, 423-425, 440, 458-459, 560, 605, 667, 720, 739
tectonic setting, A(128):130-131, 134
uplift, A(128):35, 122, 157, 194-195; B:155, 373, 419, 1208
Oki Ridge Basin, seismic stratigraphy, A(128):122
Oki Trough
bathymetry, A(128):126-127
crustal structure, A(128):130
free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):127
heat flow, A(128):131
Layer 1, A(128):127
Okinawa Trough, sulfide deposits, A(128):21
Okushiri Island, A(127):251, 254, A(128):76
Okushiri Ridge
anomalous heat flow, A(127):300-301
basement, A(127):176, 312
bathymetry, A(127):251
biostratigraphy, B:1223
calcareous nannofossils, B:176, 178
compression, A(127):255
crustal structure, A(127):251-252
diatoms, B:270-275, 285
dredge samples, A(127):254
earthquakes along, A(127):178
fluid flow along faults, A(127):275
folding, A(127):255-256
frictional heating along thrust faults, A(127):247
heat flow, A(127):27, 30, 300-301, 314; B:1303, 1307
interstitial water chemistry, B:1265
magnetostratigraphy, B:1223
opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:50
opal-CT to quartz transition, B:50
physical properties, B:1275
pollen, B:471, 481, 484-485
sediment thickness, A(127):313–314
sedimentation, A(127):256-258; B:288, 1227
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):256-258, 307, 312–313
slumping, A(127):268
tectonic history, A(127):176
thermal model, A(127):16
uplift, A(127):19, 30, 176, 247, 258, 268, 314; B:1208
Olduvai Event. *See* Olduvai Subchron
Olduvai Subchron
gamma-ray logging, B:403
and sedimentation rate, B:975
silicoflagellate and ebridian zones correlated, A(128):162
Site 794, B:218, 224, 970
Site 795, A(127):174, 199; B:970, 1223
Site 797, B:224
Site 798, A(128):30, 125, 170; B:164, 564, 974, 1224
Site 799, A(128):314; B:974, 1224
olivine
altered to clay, B:885-886
experimental chemical compositions, B:866
forsterite and, B:850
importance in basalt fractionation models, B:873-874
in melting experiment, B:861-862, 895
and parent magma, B:855–856
Site 794, B:850
Site 797, B:850
Oman margin, and chloride, A(128):172
Onnagawa Formation, A(128):13, 265
ash-flow tuffs correlated, B:796
deposition, A(128):17
dolomite, B:75
foraminifers, B:187
lithostratigraphy, A(128):354
opal flux, B:439, 446
paleoenvironmental interpretation, B:1202
Ontong Java Plateau, magnetic properties, B:951
ooze, clayey diatom
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232
Site 794, A(127):90
Site 796, A(127):264
Site 797, A(127):341-343
Site 799, A(128):260
ooze, diatom
aluminum, logging, A(127):306-307
and enhanced productivity, A(127):267
and oxygenation conditions, B:350
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232

sedimentation rate, A(127):204
Site 794, A(127):90, A(128):77
Site 795, A(127):186
Site 797, A(127):341-343
Site 798, A(128):124, 137–138
Site 799, A(128):256, 260
opal
abundance variations seen in logs, B:398-400
and geochemical logging, B:1022–1024
physical properties correlated, B:400
stratigraphy, B:1221
opal, biogenic. *See also* opal-A; opal flux; silica, biogenic
abundance, B:443, 446-447, 449-455
cycles, B:444-446
in dark/light cycles, B:432, 446, 569
obliquity cycles, B:447
seismic expression, B:1140-1141, 1143
Site 798, B:443-446, 449-455
variations in supply, B:404
vs. age, B:445
vs. depth, B:445
opal-A. *See also* opal; opal, biogenic; silica, biogenic
abundance, A(127):94; B:1235-1241
deepest occurrence, A(127):187
and lithium, A(128):174-175
and low-chloride interstitial fluids, B:608-610
physical properties interrelationships, B:25-27
vs. excess silica, B:1253
opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(128):28; B:6-17, 1145–1156. *See also* silica diagenesis
and acoustic impedance, B:1146
age, A(127): 19; B:251, 1145–1147, 1305–1306
as barrier to interstitial water, A(128):244
bottom simulating reflector, B:1145-1147, 1149, 1152–1153
and chloride concentration, B:609-610
and deepest diatom occurrence, A(127):264
and density, B:18, 1146-1147, 1288
depth, B:1224-1227
diatoms, B:3, 249, 313, 361, 1230-1232
and dissolution patterns, B:311
and dissolved silica maximum, A(127):174
factors controlling phase change, B:1145
in geochemical logs, B:1417
and heat flow, B:1147–1148, 1150, 1156
and inorganic geochemical data, A(127):23, 187, 204-209, 362-364, A(128):32, 321; B:607
Japan Sea, A(127):31; B:49, 341
Leg 127, A(127):19
Leg 128, B:359
and lithium content, B:1266
lithology and, B:17
in logs, A(127):139, 251, 302, 393–394, A(128):186-187, 333; B:3, 15-16, 19, 21-22
and opal-CT abundance, B:10
oxygen isotopes and, B:641-642
and physical properties, A(127):26, 127, 133-134, 187, 223, 290-295, 388–389, A(128):33; B:10-18, 1145, 1277-1278, 1284, 1305
and porosity, B:3, 6, 16, 18
and radiolarian preservation, A(127):198, 355, A(128):303
and radiolarians, B:226, 291–292, 295
and rate of opal-CT precipitation, B:1306
and sedimentation rate, B:1147–1148
seismic expression, A(127):28, 143, 169, 179, 234-236, 251, 307-314, 403, 407, 410, A(128):13, 193; B:3, 1141ff, 1305
and silica, A(128):125, B:1263
and siliceous microfossils, A(128):28; B:341
Site 794, A(127):111
Site 795, A(127):169, 198; B:4, 50
Site 796, A(127):247; B:50
Site 797, A(127):343, 351; B:5, 50
Site 798, A(128):149, 240
Site 799, A(128):238, 260, 278
and slumping of slope, A(127):268
in synthetic seismograms, B:l146-1148
temperature, A(127):19, 137, 232, 347, 392, A(128):150, 280; B:14, 1145-1147, 1152, 1263, 1305-1307, 1375
and thermal conductivity, B:1147
and thermal gradient, A(127):268, 314
and thermal history, Japan Sea, B:1305–1307
as thermal marker, B:3
thickness, B:16, 1240, 1281–1282
time-temperature plot, B:1266, 1288
transition temperature and sedimentation rate correlated, B:1306
and velocity, B:18
and volatile hydrocarbons, A(128):323
X-ray diffraction analyses, A(127):347; B:10, 17–18
and zeolites, B:10
opal abundance
core analyses vs. log estimates, B:404
and dissolution patterns, B:310-311
logging estimates, B:402
and productivity, B:311
Site 798, B:401-402
vs. density, B:402
vs. porosity, B:402
opal accumulation rate. *See* opal flux
opal-CT
abundance, A(127):94, A(128):141; B:53, 1235-1241
deepest occurrence, A(127):189, A(128):280
formation, A(127):109; B:49
isotopic temperatures, B:55-56
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10
oxygen isotopes, B:51–54
permeability, B:1263
physical properties, B:25-27
porosity, B:1263
shallowest occurrence, A(127):187, 343, 347, A(128):124, 138, 149, 174, 278
Site 795, A(127):190
and thermal gradient, B:49
time-temperature plot for opal-CT formation, B:1266
vs. excess silica, B:1253
opal-CT to quartz transition, B:16-17. *See also* silica diagenesis
age, A(127):19
and core recovery, B:1038
and inorganic geochemical data, A(127):204
Japan Sea, A(127):31, B:49
in logs, A(127):303, A(128):34, 333; B:3, 23
and physical properties, A(127):223–227
and porosity, B:3
resistivity logging data and, B:1040
SEM photographs, B:31
and silica content, B:1263
silicon content, A(127):307
Site 794, B:50
Site 795, A(127):169; B:4, 50
Site 796, A(127):265; B:50
Site 797, A(127):347; B:4, 50
Site 799, A(128):238, 242, 260, 280
temperature, A(127):19, 137, A(128):280; B:17, 1263, 1375
thickness, B:17, 1240, 1281–1282
time-temperature plot, B:1288
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:24
opal dissolution transition zone (ODTZ)
age, B:350
Japan Sea, B:342
lithostratigraphy correlated, B:347–349
and Northern Hemisphere glaciation, B:350
photomicrographs, B:355–357
and radiolarians, B:345–347
Site 794, B:344
Site 795, B:345
Site 797, B:345
thickness, B:347, 350
opal flux. *See also* opal, biogenic; opal-A; silica, biogenic
in Bering Sea, B:439
in Onnagawa Formation, B:439, 446
in Santa Barbara Basin, B:439
in Sea of Okhotsk, B:439
Site 798, B:439-455
operations. *See particular site*
orbital obliquity, in logs, A(128):34, 342
orbital obliquity cycles. *See* obliquity cycles
orbital precession cycles. *See* precession cycles
organic carbon accumulation rate. *See* carbon, organic
organic fossils. *See* molecular organic fossils
organic matter. *See also* carbon, organic; molecular organic fossils; organic matter decomposition
autochthonous, B:627-628
bacterial degradation, A(127):22
and barium remobilization, B:654
and boron content, B:640
composition, B:423-429
in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):140
in dark/light cycles, B:446, 564, 584, 668-669
degradation, A(128)172-173, 318; B:646
diagenesis, B:1262–1263, 1267
and geochemical logs, A(128):187
and hydrogen index (HI), B:628
and inorganic geochemical data, A(127):204
lipid fraction, A(128):324
maturity, B:429
origin, A(128): 125, 324
and paleoenvironmental conditions, B:670-672
recycled, B:625
and sedimentation rate, B:1265
Site 798, A(128):125; B:446, 667-669
Site 799, A(128):245, 323-324; B:624, 667–669
and thermal maturity, B:671-672
organic matter decomposition
and high ammonium values, A(127):279-280
and interstitial water analyses, B:607
Japan Sea, A(127):31
and salinity, A(128):172
Site 799, A(128):318
organic petrology. *See* organic matter
organic-rich sediments. *See* sediments, organic-rich
orthoclase, vs. anorthite, B:122
orthopyroxene
in ash layers, A(128):151; B:1379
in melting experiment, B:895
Oshima Island, basement, A(128):73
Oshima Plateau, dredge samples, A(127):78
overburden pressure. *See* consolidation
and stress field analysis, B:1050-1051

overconsolidation. *See* consolidation
overconsolidation ratio (OCR). *See* consolidation
oxeas
Site 795, B:542
oxic conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions
oxides. *See specific elements*
oxides, elemental. *See specific element*
oxygen
benthic foraminifers and, B:528
fugacity, inferred from spinel analyses. B:842-844
in Japan Sea, A(128):20
oxygen index (OI)
in dark/light cycles, B:431-432
Site 794, A(127):115-118
Site 795, A(127):213, 219
Site 796, A(127):285
Site 797, A(127):367
Site 798, A(128):177, 196; B:425, 668-669
Site 799, B:429, 624, 626-627, 668-669
oxygen isotopes. *See* isotopes, oxygen
oxygen level, and formation of color-banded bedding, A(127):349
oxygenation conditions
and bioturbation, A(127):267, 315
and burrows, B:1232
and carbon/sulfur ratio, B:1249
and Ce anomaly, B:692
and dark/light cycles, B:432, 574-575, 590-591, 595
determined by sulfur vs. organic carbon plots, B:708–709
and diagenetic carbonate, B:93–94
and dolomite formation, B:92
glacial/interglacial variation, B:590-591
Japan Basin, B:201-208
Japan Basin N, A(127):199
Japan Sea, B:216, 342-343, 430, 678-679, 705, 713-715, 1221
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):354-355
and manganese concentration, B:90
and organic carbon content, A(127):283
and organic geochemical data, A(127):267
and oxygen isotopes, B:442-443
Site 794, A(127):96; B:209
Site 795, A(127):212; B:708-709, 713-715
Site 796, A(127):247, 251, 267
Site 797, A(127):349; B:209, 593
Site 799, B:76-77, 91–92
and wind velocity, B:447
Yamato Basin, B:189, 201–208
Oyashio Current, B:343
climate and, B:326
cold surface water, B:457
Japan Sea and, A(128):30
Site 799, A(128):312
p- wave velocity. *See* velocity
Pacific Bottom Water, helium, B:748
Pacific Deep Water, A(127):16
Japan Sea and, B:365
Pacific Ocean
benthic foraminifers, B:505
deep-water inflow, B:528
eolian dust, B:394
Japan Sea and, A(128):312; B:180, 299-300
tectonic setting, A(128):8
Pacific Ocean, equatorial, C_{org}/barium ratio, B:653-654
Pacific Ocean N
biosiliceous sediments, B:439
diatoms, A(128):160, 302, 315–316; B:258, 341, 358
foraminifer coiling ratio, B:459
paleoclimate studies, B:459
pollen, B:320
radiolarians, B:228
silicoflagellate, B:237
Site 794, A(127):96
Pacific Ocean NE, planktonic foraminifers, B:465
Pacific Ocean NW, diatoms, B:309, 360
Pacific Ocean SW, paleoenvironment, B:338
Pacific Ocean W
eolian dust, B:403
marginal basins, B:1311, 1333–1334
subduction zones, B:1333–1334
tectonic setting, A(127):7
Pacific Plate, A(127):5, A(128):9
electrical resistivity structure, B:1351
Pacific Plate oceanic model (PPOM), B:1304
paleodepth
benthic foraminifers and, B:504-506
Japan Basin, B:201
Japan Sea, B:526, 528-529
Site 797, A(127):357
Site 798, B:373
Site 799, B:373, 379
Yamato Basin, B:201
paleoecology, Japanese archipelago, B:320, 334
paleoenvironment. *See also specific regions and topics*
pollen and, B:320
Site 794, A(127):103, A(128):99-100
Site 795, A(127):199
Site 796, A(127):274
Site 797, A(127):357
Site 798, A(128):166; B:379-380
Site 799, A(128):312; B:381
paleomagnetics. *See* magnetic properties; magnetostratigraphy
paleoproductivity. *See* productivity
palynology, Japan Sea, B:317–321, 325-338
parent magma
and augite, B:854
of basalt, B:855-856
of basement, B:893–894
estimates, B:894
Japan Basin, B:927–928
Japan Sea, B:1341
origin, B:897
production depth, B:897
Site 794, B:844-845, 917
Yamato Basin, B:927–928
pebbly claystone. *See* claystone, pebbly
PEF. *See* photoelectric factor
pelite, Site 799, B:33
n- pentane, Site 799, A(128):321–322
peralkaline glass, B:1378
periodicity, orbital. *See* also obliquity cycles
in logs, B:396-398
permeability
in biosiliceous sediments, B:1128
and grain size, B:1127–1128
and opal-CT formation, B:1263
porosity effect, B:1128–1129
Site 798, B:1127–1128, 1131–1132
Site 799, B:39, 1128, 1131-1132
and temperature measurements, A(127):299
vs. porosity, B:1132
Peru/chile Current, diatoms, A(128):16
Peru margin
bacteria, B:755, 757, 759, 761, 769, 773
chloride, A(128):172
D-phosphate nodules, B:38
fluoride, B:66
sediment consolidation, B:1277
vein fillings, B:1178
petrology, experimental
AMF diagram for experimental glasses, B:865
An mole percent, Plagioclase vs. Fo mole percent, B:867
anhydrous melting-phase relations, B:896
augite, Cr and Ti vs. Mg/(Mg + Fe), B:867
augite, Fe/Mg vs. Fe/Mg for coexisting liquid, B:868
of basaltic basement, B:861–868, 891–898
chemical compositions of experimental materials, B:863–864, 866-868, 894
crystallization, B:864-866
and differential processes of basement basaltic rocks, B:895-897
equilibrium materials, B:862–863
exchange coefficients, B:864
experimental conditions, B:862
experimental liquid line of descent, B:863
experimental phase proportions vs. liquid percentage, B:862
experimental pyroxene-liquid relations and natural augite compared, B:878–879
experimental results and Site 794 basalt compared, B:870
Fe/Mg olivine vs. Fe/Mg coexisting liquid, B:866
melting experiments, B:861, 894-897
mineral-liquid equilibria, B:862-863
minerals crystallized, B:861–862, 895–896
normative projections, B:868
precision of microprobe analyses, B:862
and primary magma production, B:897
procedures used, B:861, 895
starting materials, B:861–862, 894-895
pH
in interstitial water, B:94
Site 794, A(127):107
Site 795, A(127):205
Site 796, A(127):283
Site 797, A(127):364, 374
Site 799, A(128):317–318, 328; B:610
phase equilibria, in basalt, B:870
phasor dual induction tool (DIT). *See* resistivity, logging
phenocrysts
augite, B:851–853
in basaltic basement, B:892
ilmenite, B:853
olivine, B:850
plagioclase, B:850-851
Site 794, B:849
Site 795, B:850
Site 797, B:850
spinel, B:853
Philippine Basin, rare earth elements, B:719
Philippine Sea
basement isotope geochemistry, B:805
Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808
Philippine Sea Plate, A(127):5-6, A(128):9
electrical resistivity structure, B:1351
phillipsite, Site 797, B:139
phonolite, ash layers, B:793
phosphate. *See also* D-phosphate; F-phosphate; phosphorus
abundance, B:36
allochthonous, B:64, 73
chemistry, B:64-65
in diagenetic sequence, B:39
in interstitial water, B:36-38, 64-66, 607, 1264
microprobe analyses, B:64-67
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262
pelagic, B:36

peloidal, B:36
pristine, B:63-64, 73
and sedimentation rate, B:67
and siliceous veins, B:64
Site 794, A(127):108
Site 795, A(127):205
Site 796, A(127):279-280
Site 797, A(127):362, 368
Site 798, A(128):173, 181; B:63-74
Site 799, A(128):317-318, 328; B:36-38, 47, 63-74, 610
source of allochthonous particles, B:67-68
total oxide values, B:65
X-ray fluorescence analyses, B:64-65
phosphate, Sites 798 and 799, B:64-66
phosphatic nodules. *See* nodules, phosphatic
phosphatic sediments, Kita-Yamato Brink, A(128):249
phosphorus. *See also* phosphate
Japan Sea, B:68-69, 1237
P_{org}/P_{inorg} ratio, B:71
phosphorus oxide. *See* phosphorus
photoelectric factor (PEF), and magnesium and sodium content, B:1395, 1415
phreatomagmatic eruption, submarine, B:119, 123–126
physical properties. *See also* specific physical properties analyses; *specific physical properties logs*
basement, A(127):26, 135, 227-228, 389, A(128):102ff; B:1282-1284, 1289-1291
basin and rise sites compared, Japan Sea, B:1275–1296
consolidation studies, B:1123–1133
corrected analyses, B:990-1015
data quality, A(127):127, 220-222, 289–290, 382-383; B:987-988
determination of wet volumes, B:988-989
and diatom abundance, A(127):222
error identification, B:985–986
index properties, B:985–1015
of interbedded basement/sediments, A(127):394; B:1283-1284
interrelations at opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:17-18
Japan Sea, A(127):25-26, A(128):33
lithostratigraphy correlated, A(127):127-135, 222-227, 290-295, 383-389, A(128):182, 327-329; B:1143
logs correlated, A(128):338
opal-A interrelations, B:25–27
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10-16, 1145, 1277-1278, 1281–1282, 1305
opal content correlated, B:400
opal-CT interrelations, B:25–27
permeability studies, B:1123–1133
quartz interrelations, B:25–27
seismic stratigraphy correlated, A(128):224, 379; B:1143
and silica diagenesis, A(128):280; B:3-31, 1281–1282
Site 794, A(127):73, 127-136, 138-140, A(128):102ff
Site 795, A(127):174, 220ff, 231
Site 796, A(127):251, 289-297, B:1275
Site 797, A(127):325, 382ff, 392–393, 395
Site 798, A(128):33, 180ff
Site 799, A(128):33, 324ff; B:1137–1140
Sites 794 and 795 compared, A(127):228
Sites 794 and 797 compared, A(127):389, 396
systematic errors corrected, B:985–1015
water loss discrepancy, B:988
X-ray fluorescence basement analyses compared, B:1283
phytane, Site 799, A(128):343; B:628-629, 633
phytoplankton, Japan Sea, B:167
Pisco Formation, veins, B:1180
placoliths
Site 799, A(128):309
plagioclase. *See* feldspar, plagioclase
plagioclase feldspar. *See* feldspar, plagioclase
plankton blooms. *See* blooms, plankton
plastic limit. *See* Atterberg limits
plasticity index. *See* Atterberg limits
plate reconstructions
geometrical constraints, B:1311-1315
Japan Sea, B:1321–1324
kinematic model used, B:1315
Miocene, B:1322–1324
Pliocene–Quaternary, B:1321-1322
Present time, B:1321
reconstruction poles, B:1325
tectonic events, B:1316-1317, 1324-1325
plateau ages
Site 794, B:820
Site 795, B:820-821
Site 797, B:820, 829
Pliocene/Miocene boundary, Site 794, A(127):96
Pliocene/Pleistocene boundary
and biosiliceous productivity, B:313
and diatom assemblages, A(128):160
diatoms and, B:250
and foraminiferal fauna, B:208
and microfossil dissolution, A(128):28
Site 794, A(127):97; B:1221
Site 795, B:1223
Site 796, B:1223
Site 797, A(127):351, 355-356; B:1223
Site 798, A(128):162, 166; B:1224
Site 799, A(128):301; B:1224
Pliocene/Quaternary boundary, Site 796, A(127):251
Pohang Basin, subsidence/uplift history, B:1205-1206
polarity. *See* magnetostratigraphy
pollen, B:1221
and basal sediment age, B:1335
distribution, B:489
flora represented, B:479, 484-486
and glacial/interglacial periods, B:395
Japan Sea, B:328-336, 395
marine, B:320-321, 337–338
Site 794, B:328, 471, 482, 485
Site 795, B:328, 471, 480, 484
Site 796, B:471, 481, 484-485
Site 797, B:328, 479, 483, 485-486, 1223
Site 798, B:318-324
Site 799, A(128):302-303
sources, B:332–333
stratigraphy, B:486, 488
zones, B:479, 484
polyaxons
Site 795, B:543
porcellanite
conglomerate pebbles, A(127):344-345
elastic moduli, A(127):223
in logs, A(127):27–28, 394; B:1040
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1230-1232
seismic expression, A(127):407-408
Site 795, A(127):187
Site 799, A(128):260, 264; B:33, 40, 41, 44
pore gas. *See* interstitial gas
pore space, and clathrate formation, A(127):281
pore water. *See* interstitial water
porosity. *See also* physical properties
basement, B:1289
corrected analyses, B:987, 990-1015
data quality, A(127):127, 228-229; B:987
and diatom internal porosity, B:1277
errors in wet volume measurement, B:985-986
and geochemical logging, B:1022–1024, 1029
and horizontal stress, B:1053
in interbedded sediment/igneous rocks, B:1278
Japan Sea, B:1275-1278
and loss on ignition, B:1283
and normalization factors, B:1035
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:3, 6, 16, 18, 21, 1277–1278, 1282, 1298
and opal-CT formation, B:1263
and opal-CT to quartz transition, B:3, 1282
permeability and, B:1128–1129
Site 794, A(127):127-133, A(128):103, 105; B:6, 1050, 1278-1279
Site 795, A(127):223-227, 230; B:6, 1278-1279
Site 796, A(127):290-295; B:6, 1278-1279
Site 797, A(127):383-389, 391; B:6, 1278–1279, 1300
Site 798, A(128):181, 197–198, 202-205, 209; B:6, 1278-1279
Site 799, A(128):325, 345–349, 355; B:6, 39, 700, 1278-1279
thermal conductivity correlated, B:987
velocity and, B:1280
vs. density, B:25, 27, 986, 989, 1281, 1290
vs. loss on ignition, B:1290
vs. opal abundance, B:402
vs. permeability, B:1132
vs. thermal conductivity, A(127):135, 232, 395; B:25, 27, 989, 1287
vs. velocity, A(127):140, 395; B:25, 27, 1005, 1286, 1290
vs. water content, A(127):234
porosity, logging
and geochemical logs compared, B:1023
Site 794, A(127):142, 147, 164-167
Site 795, A(127):244-245
Site 796, A(127):303-306, 319-320
Site 797, A(127):395-396, 403, 419-421; B:7
Site 798, A(128):185-187, 212
Site 799, A(128):383-385, 389-392
vs. velocity, B:26
potassium
alteration and, B:909,911
in ash layers, B:1385
and basement alteration, B:892, 1265–1266
in clay minerals, A(127):205
in igneous rocks, A(128):103
in interstitial water, B:1270
in Japan Sea sediment, B:1237
and magma suite distinction, B:869
partitioned into plagioclase, B:856
Site 794, A(127):109, A(128):108
Site 795, A(127):205
Site 796, A(127):280-281
Site 797, A(127):364, 371
Site 798, A(128):174-175, 184
Site 799, A(128):318, 332; B:611, 723
vs. hydrogen isotopes, B:1273
vs. oxygen isotopes, B: 1273
vs. sodium, B:732, 858
XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1028-1029, 1031-1035
potassium, logging
and diatom vs. clay content, B:1417
Site 794, B:1416, 1418–1421
Site 796, B:1416, 1422–1423
Site 797, B:1424-1427

Site 798, B:1400-1402
Site 799, B:1403-1404, 1406-1409
vs. aluminum, logging, A(128):215
potassium/aluminum ratio, Site 794, B:1249
potassium/argon age. *See* K/Ar age; radiometric age
potassium feldspar. *See* feldspar, potassium
potassium oxide. *See* potassium
precession cycles
and dark/light cycles, B:571, 574-575
in FMS logs, B:1043-1044
precipitation
Japan Sea, B:337, 442-443
of silica, A(127):174
vegetation and, B:325–326
preconsolidation pressure. *See* consolidation
pressure, hydrostatic, thermal conductivity and, B:1017-1019
pressure compensation level (PCL), and vesicular hydroclasts, B:119
primary magma. *See* parent magma
primary productivity. *See* productivity
pristane, Site 799, A(128):343; B:628-629, 633
pristane/phytane ratio, Site 799, B:628
productivity
and barium content, B:652, 661-662
in dark/light cycles, B:431-432, 591–594
and diatoms, A(128):122; B:342
estimate methods, B:425
Japan Sea, A(128):21, B:167, 296, 299, 651
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):355
and opal abundance, B:311
and organic carbon, A(127):283; B:430
and sea ice, B:311
and sedimentation rate, B:1228
and silica content, B:694
and siliceous microfossil abundance, B:430
Site 796, A(127):274
and Tsushima Current, B:311
propane
Site 795, A(127):174, 213-216, 220
Site 797, A(127):368
Site 798, A(128):125, 176, 187
Site 799, A(128):244-245, 321–322, 339
proto-dolomite, Site 799, B:611
provenance diagrams, and tectonic setting, B:109
pull-apart basin, Japan Sea, A(128):12–13
pumice, long-tube, B:117, 130
pycnometer, and wet sample volume analysis, B:985-986, 988-989
pyrite
abundance, B:1235–1241
in ash layers, B:1392
in Black Sea, B:712
in dark claystone, A(127):267
in dark-colored sediments, A(127):211
in dark/light cycles, B:584, 588
in diagenetic sequence, B:39
in diatom-bearing claystone, A(127):261
in dolomite, A(128):148
energy dispersive spectra, B:1378
framboidal, B:711
and high organic matter, A(127):283
and magnetic properties, B:947
and Mossbauer parameters, B:740
and oxygenation conditions, B:712
in sandstone, B:144
and sediment demagnetization, A(127):203, 275-276
sedimentary, B:711-713
Site 795, A(127):186-187, 189; B:717
Site 797, A(127):344
Site 799, A(128):243, 265; B:36, 46, 79, 745-746
Sites 798 and 799, B:670, 771, 775
and sulfur, A(127):212–213, 705–717; B:1249, 1254
pyrite, framboidal, B:706-709
pyrite-plus-sulfur (PVS), Site 798, B:771, 775
pyroclastic component, sediment gravity flow processes, A(127):267
pyroclastic deposits
sandstone source rocks, B:107
Site 796, A(127):265
pyroclastic flows, of blue tuff, B:119
pyrogenic crystal chemistry, of blue tuff, B:126
pyrolysates, adsorption, A(127):285
pyrolysis-gas chromatography, Site 799, B:627-628, 632-633
pyroxene. *See also* clinopyroxene; orthopyroxene; *specific pyroxene minerals*
altered to clays, B:885
in ash layers, B:1379, 1388
chemical composition of alteration clay minerals, B:886
in dolerite, A(128):88
fractionation models, B:874
non-quadrilateral end-member molecules, B:858
Site 794, B:851-852
Site 795, B:852
Site 797, B:852-853
pyrrhotite, B:978
and magnetic properties, B:947
and magnetization, A(128):169
Site 797, B:949, 951
Q (Koenigsberger ratio). *See* magnetic properties
Q-mode cluster analysis, and planktonic foraminifers, B:188, 193–200, 208–209, 220, 224
QFR diagram, sandstone classification, B:106
quartz
abundance, A(127):94, 189; B:53, 1235–1244
and Chinese loess deposits, B:401
in dark/light cycles, B:584
glacial/interglacial variation, B:588
isotopic temperatures, B:55–56
origin, B:51
oxygen isotopes, B:51–54
physical properties interrelations, B:25-27
polycrystalline, B:107-108
replaced by carbonate, B:147
rutile inclusions, B:107
in sandstone, B:34, 104, 135
Site 795, A(127):190
Site 797, B:109, 592
Site 798, B:401, 411-415, 417
tourmaline inclusions, B:108
undulatory extinction, B:107
vs. excess silica, B:1253
vs. plagioclase, B:1245, 1252
vs. terrigenous component abundance, B:403
quartz, normative component, vs. iron/magnesium ratio, B:894
quartz accumulation rate, Site 798, B:411-420
quartz/feldspar ratio, Site 798, B:411-415, 417
quartz sand. *See* sand, quartz
Quaternary/Pliocene boundary
Site 795, A(127):192
Site 796, A(127):271
radiogenic isotopes. *See* isotopes, radiogenic
radiolarians. *See also* microfossils, siliceous
abundance and preservation, A(127):101–102, 198-199, 274, 356-357, A(128):28, 161–162, 303–305; B:1220 and climate fluctuation, A(127):274, 356
cycladophorid, B:299
dilution by detrital components, A(127):198
dissolution, A(127):198-199, B:353
dissolution-resistant, B:295-297
Leg 127, A(127):19–20
Leg 128, A(128):28
and opal dissolution transition zone, B:345–347
Pliocene/Pleistocene boundary, A(127):355
preservation, B:292-296, 1220
productivity, B:296, 299
pyritized, A(127):198
refractive index, B:296
reworked, A(127):198–199, 274; B:296
Site 794, A(127):101-102, A(128):99; B:293, 1221
Site 795, A(127):198-199; B:294
Site 796, A(127):274
Site 797, A(127):356-357; B:295-296
Site 798, A(128):161-162; B:225, 227, 229–230
Site 799, A(128):303-305; B:225-226, 233-234
species diversity, A(127):101–102, A(128):162
and water temperature, A(128):162
zonations, A(127):20, 101–102, 198–199, 274, 356-357, A(128):161-162, 303-305; B:1220, 1225-1226
radiometric age, B:819–836
age spectra, B:820-821, 828–836
argon isotopes, B:822–827
basement, B:1336-1337
biostratigraphic age compared, B:1337
of blue tuff, B:123, 126-127
crystallization age, B:821
evaluation of ages obtained, B:821
formation age, B:820-821
isochron plots, B:828-833
of Japan Sea rock samples, B:1334
plateau ages, B:820-821
radiometric and paleontologic ages compared, B:821–822
samples, B:819–820
Site 794, B:784-786
and timing of volcanic activity in Japan Sea, B:829-832
vs. sedimentation rate, B:126
radiometric dating. *See* radiometric age
rare earth elements (REE), B:677-695, 719–737. *See also specific rare earth elements*
associated with detrital fraction, B:691
basalt, B:900
basement, B:780, 912-916
and biogenic siliceous input, B:692
complexation with organic and inorganic ligands, B:730
correlation coefficients, B:691
and heavy minerals, B:691
LREE enrichment relative to HREE, B:725
mixing model of pelagic sediment into depleted mantle, B:817
mobility during alteration, B:911–916
and parent magma, B:927–928
processes controlling distribution, B:692
and silica content, B:682
Site 794, B:682-684, 688, 912–913, 916-919, 922, 1339
Site 795, B:683-685, 688, 913-914, 918, 924, 1338–1339
Site 796, B:685
Site 797, B:685, 688-691, 914-916, 920-921, 925, 1339-1340

Site 799, B:734
sources in sediment column, B:729
spidergram, B:783
terminology, B:681-682
and terrigenous sedimentation, B:691, 732
in volcanic glass, B:1387
vs. loss on ignition, B:919, 921
reconstructions. *See* plate reconstructions
recrystallization
Site 794, A(128):99
Site 799, A(128):303, (128):307
Red River Fault, offset along, B:1325
redox conditions. *See* oxygenation conditions
REE. *See* rare earth elements
reflection coefficient, Site 799, B:1138–1141
refractory elements. *See also names of specific refractory elements*
Site 798, B:706
remagnetization, and pyrite, A(127):203
resistivity, logging
core depths correlated, B:1040
core/fog correlation, B:398-400
electrical resistivity experiment compared, B:1354
of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:22
opal-CT to quartz transition and, B:1040
Site 794, A(127):139-142, 144-146, 156-159, A(128):104, 107, 119–120; B:1069
Site 795, A(127):232, 237
Site 796, A(127):302-305, 321-322
Site 797, A(127):393-395, 400-402, 416-418; B:7
Site 798, A(128):185-187, 212, 225-228; B:399, 401-402
Site 799, A(128):332-338, 362-364, 380-382, 393-397
Sites 794 and 797 correlated, B:1039, 1041
resolution, in logs, B:396-397, 404-405
reverse faults
Site 799, A(128):263, 271-272; B:1183, 1189
and stress field, B:1182–1183
Yamato Basin N, A(128):75–76
rhodochrosite
and cerium concentration, B:90-91
chemical composition, B:81–82, 84-85
formation, B:85, 90-91
and iron distribution, B:742
isotopic composition, B:83
and Mossbauer parameters, B:741
occurrence, B:80
paleoenvironmental implication, B:94
petrography and textural relations, B:81
SEM photographs, B:97
Site 799, B:75-98, 744-745
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:79-80
rhyodacite, volcanic glass, B:1378
rhyolite
ash layers, B:793
tuff, B:731
volcanic glass, B:1378
rhythmic sedimentation. *See* lithofacies, cyclic
rift propagation, in Japan Sea E, B: 1346
rifting. *See also* back-arc rifting
ripup clasts, in sandstone, B:104
rivers, pollen and, B:333
Rock-Eval analyses. *See also* hydrogen index (HI); oxygen index (OI); Rock-Eval pyrolysis; T_{max}
carbon, organic, A(127):367
carbon, total organic (TOC), A(127):115, 213, 285
methods, A(127):114
S_2/S_3 vs. depth, A(127):121
Site 794, A(127):114-120
Site 795, A(127):218-219
Site 796, A(127):285, 288
Site 797, A(127):367, 376-378
Site 798, A(128):177, 195; B:425
Site 799, B:429
source character, A(127):115–118, 205, 285, 367
thermal maturity, A(127):118, 285, 367
T_{max} vs. depth, A(127):121
Rock-Eval pyrolysis. *See also* hydrocarbon; hydrogen index (HI); organic matter; oxygen index (OI); Rock-Eval analyses; T_{max}; total pyrolytic yields; transformation ratio (TR); van Krevelen plot
Site 798, B:669
Site 799, B:627, 669
rotalids
Site 794, A(127):101
rotation event, Japan Sea, B:179, 528
rubidium
and ash alteration, B:1266
and basement, B:807, 1266
in interstitial water, B:1271
Site 794, A(127):109, B:1363
Site 795, A(127):205, B:1365
Site 796, A(127):280-281
Site 797, A(127):364, 371; B:1366
Site 798, B:1370-1371
vs. hydrogen isotopes, B:1273
vs. oxygen isotopes, B:1273
rutile, as quartz inclusions, B:107
S_1. *See* hydrocarbons, free
$S_1 + S_2$. *See* hydrocarbons, total pyrolitic yield
$S_1/(S_1 + S_2)$. *See* transformation ratio
S_2. *See* hydrocarbons, generatable
Sado Island
and Japan Sea stress field, B:1185
uplift, A(128):158
Sado Ridge, A(128):70, 76
basement, A(128):73
Sakhalin Island, A(128):15; B:1206-1207, 1210
salinity
and clathrate formation, A(127):281
glacial/interglacial cycles, B:591, 608
and organic matter decomposition, A(128):318
and oxygen isotopes, B:442-443, 447
Site 794, A(127):107
Site 795, A(127):205
Site 796, A(127):278-279
Site 797, A(127):364, 374
Site 798, A(128):172, 179
Site 799, A(128):317, 328; B:610
and sulfate removal, A(127):205
samarium
in basement rocks, B:807
Site 798, B:1370-1371
sand. *See also* sandstone; terrigenous component
and clathrate formation, A(127):281
composition, A(127):268, B:216
differential compaction, B:39
and fluid migration, A(128):321
and foraminifer abundance, B:193
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):354
in logs, A(127):251
microturbidite, B:44
provenance, A(127):268
sedimentary structures, A(127):268, A(128):243, 265
seismic expression, A(127):313
shallowest occurrence, A(127):272
Site 796, A(127):250, 261-264
Site 799, A(128):258, 265
temperature measurements in, A(127):299
Toyama Fan, A(128):14
sand, bioclastic, Site 797, A(127):343
sand, glauconitic
origin, A(128):157
Site 798, A(128):124, 138, 141
Site 799, A(128):241
sand, quartz
origin, A(128):157
Site 798, A(128):124, 138
Site 799, A(128):264
sandstone. *See also* sand
alteration, A(127):345
carbonate cementation, B:39, 141
cementation, B:132, 134-135
classification, B:106
compaction, B:132
composition, A(127):345
deposition, A(127):19
diagenesis, B:131–151
dolomite-cemented, A(128):276
feldspar albitization, B:131-151
feldspar composition, B:105-106, 136, 139
framework composition, B:104-105, 113
grain size, B:100, 104
interbedded with basalt, A(127):345–346
laminated, A(127):3347–349
lithic, B:104
mineral replacement in, B:131–148
normally graded, A(127):264-265, 346, 348
oldest deposited, A(127):268–269
provenance, B:99-111, 148
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1233
sedimentary structures, B:100, 104, 1233
Site 796, B:99–113
Site 797, A(127):344-346; B:99-113
Site 799, A(128):265, 292; B:33-34, 42-43, 99-113
source area location, B:110-111
source of carbonate, B:141–143
source-rock lithology, B:106-109
tectonic provenance, B:109-110
thickness, B:100, 104
zeolitization, B:131–139
sandstone, bioclastic, Site 797, A(127):346
sandstone, feldspathic, Site 799, B:131
sandstone, tuffaceous, Site 796, A(127):265
sandstone, volcaniclastic
Site 796, B:102, 131
Site 797, B:103, 131
Santa Barbara Basin, and opal flux, B:439
saponite, B:885–888
saturation vapor pressure, and index property data errors, B:986, 989
scandium
Site 795, B:707
Site 798, B:1370-1371
scanning electron microscope (SEM), and visual microanalysis, B:57–58
sea ice
in Japan Sea, A(127):20-22; B:167
Leg 127, A(127):20
and productivity, B:311
sea level
Japan Sea, B:180
Site 798, A(128):166
Sea of Okhotsk. *See* Okhotsk Sea
sea-surface temperature. *See* temperature, surface-water
seafloor spreading, in Japan Basin, B:1345–1346
Second Spring Layer, benthic foraminifers and, B:365

sediment accumulation rate. *See also* feldspar accumulation rate; mass accumulation rate; quartz accumulation rate; sedimentation rate
and barium distribution, B:660-661
of biogenic silica, A(128):122, 158
Brunhes Chron, B:468
of claystone, A(127):191
Japan Sea, A(127):22, 24, A(128):31
Oga Peninsula, B:1204
of siliceous claystone, A(127):191
Site 794, A(127):72, 105-107
Site 795, A(127):174, 203-204
Site 796, A(127):250-251, 277–278, 281–282
Site 797, A(127):324, 359-362
Site 798, A(128):31, 124-125, 171ff, 176-177; B:409-420, 446, 563–564
Site 799, A(128):31, 244, 259-260, 315-316, 324
and sulfate content, B:637, 646
sediment composition
carbonate components, B:1241
of dark/light cycles, B:579, 582–584
detrital components, B:1237-1239
of fine-grained rocks, B:1367
glacial/interglacial variations, B:588-590
Japan Sea, B:1233-1249
logging estimates, B:402-403
major elements, B:1235–1237, 1246-1248
of sand, B:216
of sandstone, B:104-105, 113
siliceous components, B:1239–1241
Site 794, A(127):92; B:1235-1237, 1242
Site 795, A(127):188; B:8-10, 1237-1240, 1243
Site 796, A(127):264
Site 797, A(127):345; B:11-14, 1240-1241, 1244
Site 798, A(128):138; B:398-400, 409-422
Site 799, A(128):258
sulfide components, B:1241–1249
variations seen in logs, B:398-400
sediment geochemistry. *See* geochemistry, sediment
sediment grain size. *See* grain size
sediment gravity flow deposits
and formation of color-banded bedding, A(127):349
Site 796, A(127):247, 268, 315; B:100, 110
Site 797, A(127):347; B:100
sources, A(127):267
sediment loading, sediment consolidation and, B:1130
sediment texture, Site 799, B:33-48
sediment thanatocoenosis, and diatom dissolution, B:309-316
sedimentary structures. *See also specific sedimentary structures*
in blue tuff, B:117
brittle structures, A(128):269-272; B:1181–1183
caused by compaction, B:38
color-banded bedding, A(127):186
dewatering structures, B:1176-1178
faults, A(128):143ff
gravitational compaction structures, A(128):146ff, 272
gravity-induced structures, B:1175-1176
Japan Sea, A(128):13-15; B:1183-1187
laminations, A(127):95–96, 347–349
and lithostratigraphy, B:1177
in sandstone, B:100, 104, 1233
in sandstone and siltstone, A(127):324, 345–346
in sediment gravity flow deposits, A(127):268
in siltstone, B:1233
Site 798, A(128):141ff
Site 799, A(128):265-272; B:48
soft-sediment deformation, A(127):261–264, A(128):141ff, 241, 266-269
thin bedding, A(127):96
in tuff, A(128):81
veins, A(128):143ff; B:1176-1181
sedimentation, rhythmic. *See* dark/light cycles; lithofacies, cyclic
sedimentation rate. *See also* sediment accumulation rate
age control points, B:351
in Brunhes Chron, B:961
at Brunhes/Matuyama boundary, B:961
and carbonate compensation depth, B:1228
and consolidation, B:1277
datum levels used, A(127):111, 209, 281, 365
and dolomite, A(128):148
error sources, A(128):171
and heat flow, B:1302
heat flow estimates from opal-A/opal-CT BSR and, B:1147–1148
Japan Sea, A(127):22, 24, A(128):31
and Jaramillo Subchron, B:959–960
and logging resolution, B:396
and magnetic intensity, B:966
and magnetite degradation, B:976
during Olduvai Subchron, B:975
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1306
and orbital periodicity, B:397–398
and organic carbon, B:628
and organic matter preservation, B:1265
and phosphate formation, B:67
Pliocene/Quaternary boundary, A(127):251
and productivity, B:1228
related to upwelling, A(127):204
Site 794, A(127):96, 105-107, 112, A(128):31, 69; B:287, 351, 653, 975, 982, 1043-1044, 1224, 1227
Site 795, A(127):174, 203-204, 210; B:288, 351, 653, 975, 982, 1226-1227
Site 796, A(127):250-251, 277-278, 281-282; B:288, 653, 1226-1227
Site 797, A(127):324, 351, 357, 359-362, 366; B:287, 297, 351, 594, 975, 982, 1043-1044, 1226-1227
Site 798, A(128):31, 124-125, 171ff, 176-177; B:407, 443, 446, 548, 563-564, 653, 959, 961, 974-975, 982, 1226-1227
Site 799, A(128):31, 244, 259-260, 315-316, 324-325; B:653, 959, 961, 974-975, 982, 1227
Sites 794 and 795 compared, A(127):204
Sites 798 and 799 correlated, B:961, 965
and sulfate, A(127):362; B:1262
and turbidites, B:959
vs. barium, B:661
vs. depth of phosphate maximum, B:64-66
vs. sulfate, B:661
Yamato Basin S, A(127):356
sediments, biosiliceous, Site 798, B:439-455
sediments, bioturbated, in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):124
sediments, laminated. *See also* laminations
BSEM images, B:553-557
in cyclic lithofacies, A(128):124
lamination thickness, B:548, 550
and low oxygen environment, B:189
paleoceanographic significance, B:547–557
Site 794, A(127):147
Site 799, B:44
visual microanalysis methods, B:57-62
sediments, organic-rich, formation, A(127):212, 365
sediments, subducted, and contamination of mantle source, B:805-817
seismic experiment. *See* downhole seismic experiment
seismic expression
of biogenic opal, B:1140-1141, 1143
of debris flows, B:1140-1141, 1143
of dolomite, B:1141, 1143
of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1141, 1143
seismic reflection profile
data collection and processing, A(127):61-63
Japan Sea, A(127):14, A(128):13
Kita-Yamato Trough, B:1137-1139
reflector origin, B:1140-1142
Site 794, A(127):68, 84, 86-87, 153, A(128):83; B:111, 1079
Site 795, A(127):181, 183-184, 241-243
Site 796, A(127):258, 260-261, 311-312
Site 797, A(127):337-338, 340-341, 409
Site 798, A(128):135, 218-223; B:395, 410
Site 799, A(128):23, 254-255, 260, 375–379; B:l137-1139
synthetic seismogram compared, B:1142
Yamato Basin, B:1149
seismic reflection survey, pre-cruise surveys, A(127):142, 233, 307, 399, A(128):192, 343–344
seismic refraction profiles, Yamato Basin N, A(128):112
seismic stratigraphy
ash layers correlated, A(128):122, 153-155, 344-351, 379
of basement, B:779
of interbedded sediments/basalts, A(127):408
Japan Sea, A(127):28-29, A(128):34
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):245; B:1135–1143
lithostratigraphy correlated, A(127):143, 155, 174, 234-238, 243, 251, 312-313, 325, 403-408, 410, A(128):125, 193-194, 224, 351-353, 379; B:1140-1143
logs correlated, A(128):224, 351-353, 379
Okushiri Ridge, A(127):256-258, 307
physical properties correlated, A(128):224, 379; B:1143
seismic intervals, Site 799, B:1136
Site 794, A(127):73, 142-143
Site 795, A(127):174, 233-238
Site 796, A(127):251, 307-314
Site 797, A(127):325, 399-410
Site 798, A(128):34, 125, 192-194
Site 799, A(128):34, 343-353; B:1135–1143
Yamato Basin, A(127):83–84, 143
seismology. *See* downhole seismic experiment
seismometer. *See* downhole seismic experiment
SFL. *See* resistivity, logging
shards, glass
altered, A(127):95
in ash layers, B:791
in blue tuff, B:117, 119, 130
replaced by zeolites, B:139
Site 795, A(127):190
shards, vitric, in ash-flow tuff, B:793
shear joints, Site 794, A(128):92
shear strength
and consolidation characteristics, B:1124-1125

overburden pressure ratio, B:1125–1126
Site 798, A(128):182, 207, 211
Site 799, A(128):327, 353, 360
shear zone, Site 799, A(128):270
sheet flows, of doleritic basalt, A(128):86
Shibikawa Formation, and planktonic foraminifers zonations, B:459
Shikoku Basin, rare earth elements, B:719
Shikoku–Parece Vela Basin, formation, A(127):10
Shiribeshi Basin, A(127):268
Shiribeshi Trough
bathymetry, A(127):251
free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):253
sedimentation, A(127):256-257
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):307
siderite
and Mossbauer parameters, B:741
shallowest occurrence, A(128):273
Site 799, A(128):260, 272, 275–276, 289; B:611-612
sigmas
Site 795, B:543
Sikhote-Alin, basement, A(127):177–178
silica
in ash layers, B:1380-1385
basement, A(128):98
and biogenic silica diagenesis, B:1263
in dark/light cycles, B:569
diagenesis, A(127):190
and diatom dissolution, A(127):362–363
dissolution, B:350
formation, B:52–54
in interstitial water, B:1266
Japan Sea, B:1235–1237
precipitation, A(127):174
and rare earth elements, B:682
removal rates in Japan Sea, B:447
and silicification front, A(127):205
Site 794, A(127):108-109; B:682
Site 795, A(127):205; B:683
Site 796, A(127):280
Site 797, A(127):362-363, 369; B:688
Site 798, A(128):174-175, 184; B:722
Site 799, A(128):318, 320-321, 332; B:611, 722
sources, B:148
transitions, B:53
vs. lithium, A(128):185
XRD analyses, A(128):292
XRF analyses, A(128):281; B:1025–1029, 1031–1035
silica, amorphous. *See* opal-A
silica, biogenic. *See also* opal, biogenic; opal-A; opal flux
abundance, A(128):150, 259
accumulation rate, A(128):122, 158
cycles, B:439
in dark/light cycles, B:584
diagenesis, B:1263, 1267
dissolution, A(128):320-321
fragmentation degree, B:549
glacial/interglacial variation, B:591
Japan Sea, B:1239–1241
and productivity, B:694
and rare earth elements, B:692
XRF analyses, A(128):151
XRF vs. smear slide analyses, A(128):281
silica, diagenetic
isotopic studies, B:49–56
Japan Sea, B:1239–1241
Site 799, B:36, 46
XRF vs. smear slide analyses, A(128):281
silica, dissolved, in Japan Sea, B:350-351
silica, excess, B:1240-1244, 1253
silica, logging
and diatom vs. clay content, B:1417
Site 794, B:1416, 1420-1421
Site 796, B:1416, 1423
Site 797, B:1417, 1426-1427
Site 798, B:1401–1402
Site 799, A(128):364; B:1404, 1408-1409
silica/aluminum ratio (Si/Al)
Site 795, B:683
Site 797, B:688
silica diagenesis. *See also* opal-A to opal-CT transition; opal-CT to quartz transition
and Ce anomaly, B:682
effect of temperature, B:3
effects on interstitial water chemistry, B:646
and Eu anomaly, B:682
and inorganic geochemical data, A(127):23
and interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:85, 701
Japan Sea, B:1263, 1267
material balance calculation for, B:701
and physical properties, A(128):280; B:3–31, 1281–1282
and silica content, B:682, 688
Site 795, A(127):190
Site 797, A(127):347
Site 798, A(128):149-150
Site 799, A(128):278-281
and thermal history, Japan Sea, B:1305–1307
silica phase change. See opal-A to opal-CT transition; opal-CT to quartz transition
silicate, alteration reactions, A(127):110-111
siliceous claystone. *See* claystone, siliceous
siliceous veins. *See* veins, siliceous
silicification front, and silica content, A(127):205
silicoflagellate, B:1220
Site 798, A(128):162; B:241-244
Site 799, A(128):305; B:241, 246-247
zonal data, B:1225–1226
zonation, B:237, 239-241
silicon, at opal-CT to quartz transition A(127):307
silicon oxide. *See* silica
sill, Japan Sea, B:299–300, 365
sills
basaltic, B:819
bathymetric, A(128):20, 35
and crustal heterogeneity, B:1113-1114
crystallization history, B:864-865
dolerite, A(128):86
emplacement, B:894, 927, 938
intrusion, A(128):95; B:829–830
demagnetization, B:938
Site 794, B:837-838, 849, 906, 927, 1339
Site 797, B:837-838, 850, 907-908
suites, B:853–855
silt
Site 796, A(127):261-264
Site 799, A(128):256, 264; B:43
siltstone
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1233
sedimentary structures, B: 1233
siltstone, carbonaceous, Site 797, A(127):345–346
siltstone, diatom clayey, Site 795, A(127):187
siltstone, siliceous, Site 799, B:39-40
siltstone, tuffaceous clayey, A(128):68, 89–90
silty clay. *See* clay, silty
silver
Site 798, B:1368–1369
in sulfide deposits, A(128):21
Site 79, physical properties, B:1010-1015
Site 116, interstitial water boron content, B:638
Site 125, trace metals, B:1361
Site 126, trace metals, B:1361
Site 127, trace metals, B:1361
Site 128, trace metals, B:1361
Site 130, trace metals, B:1361
Site 141, paleoenvironment, B:338
Site 148, siderite occurrences, B:612
Site 173
foraminifers, A(128):165
paleoclimate, B:459
silicoflagellate, B:237
Site 290, basement isotope geochemistry, B:805
Site 294, rare earth elements, B:719
Site 296, rare earth elements, B:719
Site 299, A(127):337
bathymetry, A(127):6, 78, A(128):72
consolidation tests, B:1123
oceanic crust, A(127):73
planktonic foraminifers, B:459
radiolarians, A(128):162, B:225
sediment thickness, A(127):84
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):179
Site 797 sandstone compared, B:111
turbidite sands, B:99
Site 300
bathymetry, A(127):6, A(128):72
nannofossils, B:168
sand recovered, A(128):14
Site 301
bathymetry, A(127):6, A(128):72
drilling history, A(127):180
lithostratigraphy, A(128):13, 249; B:1141
nannofossils, B:168, 174
sand recovered, A(128):14
sediment thickness, A(127):84
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):179
Site 799 sandstone compared, B:111
turbidite sands, B:99
Site 302
bathymetry, A(127):6, 78, A(128):72
consolidation tests, B:1123
diatom clay, A(127):84
faulting age, A(127):334
nannofossils, B:168, 174
normal faulting, A(127):83
radiolarians, A(128):303, B:226
sediment thickness, A(127):84
tectonic history, A(128):130
Site 303, mantle source contamination, B:815
Site 304, mantle source contamination, B:815
Site 366, paleoenvironment, B:338
Site 395, temperature change during downhole seismic experiment, B:1160
Site 397, paleoenvironment, B:338
Site 417, alteration and rare earth elements correlated, B:911
Site 433, diatom abundance, B:316
Site 436
ash layers, B:1319–1320
basement age, B:749
helium isotope ratios, B:749
rare earth elements, B:719
tectonic setting, B:1312
Site 438
ash layers, B:1319–1320
basement age, B:749
diatom abundance, B:311
forearc subsidence, B:1213
helium isotope ratios, B:749
paleobathymetric history, B:1214
silicoflagellates, B:237
subsidence of Ishikari-Hidaka Basin, B:l199
tectonic setting, B:1312
Site 439

ash layers, B:1319–1320
forearc subsidence, B:1213
paleobathymetric history, B:1214
subsidence of Ishikari-Hidaka Basin, B:1199
tectonic setting, B:1312
and volcanic front position, B:1324
Site 440
ash layers, B:1319–1320
tectonic setting, B:1312
Site 504
formation factor and cation exchange capacity correlated, B:1282
isotopic analyses, B:888
oxygen isotopes, B:699
stress field, B:1047
Site 533, nannofossils, B:173
Site 544, paleoenvironment, B:338
Site 578, diatoms, B:350
Site 579
biosiliceous productivity, B:311-313
diatoms, B:350
Site 580
biosiliceous productivity, B:311-313
diatoms, B:350
radiolarian faunal change, B:447
Site 581
diatoms, B:311, 316
temperature change during downhole seismic experiment, B:1160
Site 582
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698
veins observed, B:1180
Site 583
basement age, B:749
helium isotope ratios, B:748–749
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698
Site 584
ash layers, B:1319-1320
basement age, B:749
helium isotope ratios, B:749
interstitial water oxygen isotopes, B:698
tectonic setting, B:1312
Site 588, paleoenvironment, B:338
Site 590, paleoenvironment, B:338
Site 591, paleoenvironment, B:338
Site 607, oxygen isotopes, B:403
Site 672, veins, B:1180
Site 684, helium isotope ratios, B:748
Site 747, ash layer logging, A(128):339
Site 752, ash layer logging, A(128):339
Site 792, Brunhes/Matuyama boundary, A(127):199
Site 794, A(127):71-167, A(128):67-120
aluminum, B:654, 656
ash layer chemistry, B:1373–1393
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872
barium, B:653-657
barium as productivity indicator, B:653-656
basalt alteration, B:883–889
basalt melting experiment, B:891–898
basement, B:849-850, 885, 906, 1339
basement chemistry, B:779–789, 839, 892-894, 908-911, 916-918
basement isotopes, B:786-787, 807-814, 888, 901-902
basement magnetic properties, B:934
basement mineralogy, B:850-855
basement structures, B:1181
biostratigraphy, B:1221-1223
blue tuff, B:115–130
boron, B:638-641
crustal anisotropy, B:1107-1121
crustal structure, B:1075-1081
diatoms, B:344
downhole seismic experiment, B:1061-1073, 1075-1081, 1107-1121, 1157-1171
electrical resistivity experiment, B:1351–1359
FMS logs, B:1039-1046
foraminifers, B:190-193, 210-213
geochemical logs, B:1420-1421
geothermal analyses, B:1301–1307
gray value, B:585
hydrogen isotopes, B:641-642
inorganic geochemistry, B:637-646, 1261–1274
liquid lines of descent, B:870
lithostratigraphy, revised, B:1231
logs, B:1416, 1418-1419
magma suites, B:869
magmatic characterization, B:780-784
magnetostratigraphy, B:969–970
mantle source, B:807–815
Olduvai Subchron, B:218
operations, A(127):85–90, A(128):83–85
organic carbon, B:656
oxygen isotopes, B:641-643
parent magma, B:855–857, 894
physical properties, B:990-993, 1275-1296
radiometric age, B:780-784, 820, 824-826
sediment composition, B:1236-1237, 1242
sediment geochemistry, B:680, 682-684, 691–695, 1246-1249
sedimentation rate, B:1224-1225
spinel chemistry, B:840-843
stress measurements, B:1050-1059
strontium isotopes, B:643-646
subsidence history, B:1207–1211
sulfate, B:637-638, 656
sulfur isotopes, B:637-638
trace metals, B:1362–1363
Yamato Basin tectonics, B:787–788
Site 795, A(127):169-245
ash layer chemistry, B:1373–1393
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872
basement, B:906, 1338–1339
basement chemistry, B:913-914, 918-919
basement isotopes, B:807-814
basement magnetic properties, B:934, 937
basement mineralogy, B:850-855
basement petrography, B:849-850
biostratigraphy, B:1223
boron, B:638-641
diatoms, B:344-345
foraminifers, B:194-197
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307
gray value, B:585
hydrogen isotopes, B:641-642
inorganic geochemistry, B:637-646, 1261–1274
lithostratigraphy, B:496-497, 1231
magnetostratigraphy, B:970-972
mantle source, B:807-815
operations, A(127):182–186
oxygen isotopes, B:641-643
oxygenation conditions, B:711–713
parent magma, B:855–857
physical properties, B:993-997, 1275-1296
physical properties and silica diagenesis, B:3–31
pyrite, B:711-713
radiometric age, B:820-821, 826-827
reworking, A(127):198
sediment composition, B:8, 1237–1240, 1243
sediment geochemistry, B:680-681, 683-685, 691-695, 706-717
sedimentation rate, B:1225
strontium, B:643-646
subsidence history, B:1207-1211
sulfate, B:637-638
sulfur, B:637-638
trace metals, B:1365
Site 796, A(127):247-322
aluminum, B:654, 656
ash layer chemistry, B:1373-1393
barium, B:654, 654-657
biostratigraphy, B:1223
blue tuff, B:115–130
boron, B:638-641
clay mineral authigenesis, B:139
feldspar albitization, B:136
foraminifers, B:198-200
geochemical logs, B:1423
geothermal analyses, B:1301–1307
hydrogen, B:641-642
inorganic geochemistry, B:637-646, 1261–1274
lithostratigraphy, B:1231
logs, B:1416, 1422
operations, A(127):259-261
organic carbon, B:656
oxygen isotopes, B:641-643
physical properties, B:997-999, 1275-1288
reworking, A(127):273
sandstone provenance, B:99–113
sediment geochemistry, B:681, 685, 691-695
sedimentation rate, B:1225
strontium, B:643-646
subsidence history, B:1207-1211
sulfate, B:637-638, 656
sulfur, B:637-638
zeolitization, B:138–139
Site 797, A(127):323-421
ash layer chemistry, B:1373–1393
augite-liquid relations, B:870-872
basalt melting experiment, B:861-868, 891–898
basement, B:906-907, 1339–1340
basement chemistry, B:839, 892-894, 911, 914-916, 919–921
basement isotopes, B:807-814, 901-902
basement magnetic properties, B:934, 937–939
basement mineralogy, B:850-855
basement petrography, B:850, 891-892
biostratigraphy, B:1223
boron, B:638-641
boron isotopes, B:638-641
clay mineral authigenesis, B:139
dark/light cycles, B:574, 577-601
diatoms, B:345, 348-349
feldspar albitization, B:136-137
FMS logs, B:1039-1046
foraminifers, B:202–207, 213–215
fractionation models, B:872–874
geochemical logs, B:1426-1427
geothermal analyses, B:1301–1307
gray value, B:585, 592
hydrogen isotopes, B:641-642
inorganic geochemistry, B:637-646, 1261–1274
liquid lines of descent, B:870
lithostratigraphy, B:4, 1231
logs, B:7, 1417, 1424-1425
magma suites, B:869
magnetic minerals, B:949–951
magnetostratigraphy, B:973
mantle source, B:807–815
opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:19
operations, A(127):337–340
organic carbon, B:586-587, 592

oxygen isotopes, B:641-643
parent magma, B:855-857, 894
physical properties, B:3-31, 999-1104, 1275-1296
radiometric age, B:820, 822–824
reworking, A(127):357
sandstone provenance, B:99–113
sediment composition, B:8–10, 582–584, 586-587, 592, 1240-1241, 1244
sediment geochemistry, B:681, 685, 688-695
sedimentation rate, B:1225
spinel chemistry, B:840-843
strontium isotopes, B:643-646
subsidence history, B:1207–1211
sulfate, B:637-638
sulfur, B:586-587, 592
sulfur isotopes, B:637-638
trace metals, B:1366
zeolitization, B:138–139
Site 798, A(128):121–236
accumulation rates, B:411-419
aluminum, B:654, 656
ash layers, B:699–701, 791–793, 1373–1393
bacteria, B:755–776, 755-769
barium, B:654, 656-659
basalt alteration, B:699–701
biostratigraphy, B:1223-1224
C/N ratio, B:435-437
carbonate content, B:435-437
carbonate diagenesis, B:701–702
chronostratigraphy, B:317–318
clay mineral composition, B:416,
consolidation, B:1124-1127
dark/light cycles, B:430-432, 446-447, 559-576
feldspar, B:411-419
foraminifers, B:460-463
geochemical logs, B:1021-1035, 1398, 1400-1402
geologic setting, B:425, 440, 560
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307
glauconite, B:63–74
inorganic geochemistry, B:607-608, 697–703, 1261-1274
interstitial gas helium isotopes, B:748–749
laminated biosiliceous sediments, B:547–557
lithostratigraphy, B:697
logs, B:398-400
magnetic properties, B:959–967, 975–978
magnetostratigraphy, B:973–974
methane origin, B:749–750
microbiology, B:761–776
Mossbauer characterization of sediments, B:739–746
opal content, B:443-446, 449-455
operations, A(128): 133–136
organic carbon, B:425, 435-437, 656
organic geochemistry, B:667-675
organic matter, B:425, 667-675
oxygen isotopes, B:442-443, 698-699
permeability, B:1127-1129, 1131-1132
phosphate, B:63–74
physical properties, B:1006-1010, 1275–1296
quartz, B:411-419
sediment composition, B:398-400, 411
sediment geochemistry, B:610-612, 615-617, 720-737, 1022–1027, 1402
sedimentary structures, B:1175–1183
sedimentation, B:419-421, 1225
seismic stratigraphy, B:1135–1143
silica diagenesis, B:701
strip sample trace elements, B:1367–1372
subsidence history, B:1207–1211
sulfate, B:656
surface-water temperature fluctuations, B:463–465
synthetic seismogram, B:1142
tephrochronology, B:793–797, 800
Site 799, A(128):237-402
aluminum, B:654, 656
ash-flow tuff, B:793
ash layers, B:699–701, 791–793, 1373–1393
barium, B:654, 654-657
basalt alteration, B:699–701
biostratigraphy, B:34-35, 1224
carbonate diagenesis, B:701–702
clay mineral authigenesis, B:139–141
consolidation, B:1124-1127
dark/light cycles, B:571–574
diagenetic carbonates, B:75–98
diagenetic mineralogy, B:35-38
feldspar albitization, B:137
geochemical logs, B:1399, 1403-1408
geologic setting, B:425, 560
geothermal analyses, B:1301-1307
glauconite, B:63–74
inorganic geochemistry, B:608-610, 697–703, 1261–1274
interstitial gas helium isotopes, B:748–749
lithostratigraphy, B:33-34, 76-77, 697
magnetic intensity variations, B:959–967
magnetic properties, B:975–981
magnetostratigraphy, B:974-975
methane, B:749–750
Mossbauer characterization of sediments, B:739-746
operations, A(128):253–255
organic carbon, B:425, 427, 623, 626, 656
organic geochemistry, B:623-633, 667-675
organic matter, B:425, 667-675
oxygen isotopes, B:698-699
permeability, B:1127-1129, 1131-1132
phosphate, B:63-74
physical properties, B:1010-1015, 1275-1296
pyrolysis-gas chromatography, B:627-628, 632-633
Rock-Eval pyrolysis, B:624-627
sandstone provenance, B:99–113
sediment geochemistry, B:610-612, 618-620, 720-737, 1402
sediment structures, B:38–39, 1175–1183
sedimentation rate, B:1225–1227
silica diagenesis, B:701
subsidence history, B:1207–1211
sulfate, B:656
sulfur, B:623-624
tephrochronology, B:793–799
thermal conductivity, B:1017–1019
slickensides, in tuffaceous clayey siltstone, A(128):90
slump folds
Site 798, A(128):142
Site 799, A(128):261-263, 266-267
slumps
of ash layers, A(128):153–154, 285
and compositional banding, B:1176
and consolidation, B:1125
extent and magnitude, A(127):268
and faults, B:1176
Japan Sea, A(128):14
on Okushiri Ridge, A(127):268
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(127):268
Site 798, B:1175
Site 799, A(128):259, 355; B:1175-1176, 1189
smear slide analyses. *See* sedimentcomposition
smectite
in blue tuff, B:119
in dark/light cycles, B:584-588
diagenetic origin, B:1238
glacial/interglacial variation, B:588
from Japanese Islands, B:595
in Japan Sea sediments, B:1235–1244
as sandstone cement, B:135
Site 797, B:592
Site 798, B:411, 416, 418
and volcanic glass alteration, B:1375
vs. illite, B:1245
vs. magnesium, B:1250
smectite/illite ratio, Site 798, B:411, 416
sodic feldspar. *See* feldspar, sodic
sodium
in ash layers, B:1384
in augite, B:851–853, 858
and basement alteration, B:1266
and feldspar albitization, B:137
and geochemical logging, B:1395, 1415
Japan Sea, B:1237
and parent magma, B:856
Site 794, A(127):107
Site 795, A(127):205
Site 796, A(127):278-279
Site 797, A(127):364, 374
Site 798, B:1370-1371
Site 799, B:723
sources, B:137
vs. potassium, B:732, 858
sodium/aluminum ratio
Site 794, B:1249
Site 795, B:683
Site 798, B:682
sodium/chlorine ratio, in interstitial water, B:1274
sodium oxide. *See* sodium
sodium/potassium ratio, Site 799, B:723
soft-sediment deformation. *See* deformation, soft-sediment
soil horizons, formed during interglacials, B:403
sonic core monitor (SCM), Site 799, A(128):253, 255
sonic velocity. *See* velocity, logging
Soya Strait, B:423
depth, B:342, 440
Japan Sea and, B:70, 362–363, 365
sill depth, B:457
sphenoliths
Site 799, A(128):307, 309
spherasters
Site 795, B:543
spherically focused log (SFL). *See* resistivity, logging
spinel. *See also* spinel, chromium
chemistry, B:840-842
crystal chemical model, B:840-841
magmatic magnesium number inferred from composition, B:840-842
magmatic oxygen fugacity from spinel analyses, B:842–844
and mineral-liquid disequilibrium, B:844
photomicrographs, B:847
relict magmatic phase, B:838
spinels in other igneous rocks compared, B:840
zoned, B:840, 844
spinel, chromium, B:853
magnesium number vs. Cr (Cr + Al), B:843
magnesium number vs. $Fe^{3+}/(Cr + Al + Fe^{3+})$, B:843
as petrogenic indicator, B:837-847
spirasters
Site 795, B:543

sponge spicules. *See also* microfossils, siliceous
abundance, B:344-349
Leg 127, B:292
Site 794, B:344
Site 795, B:304, 345, 541-543
Site 797, A(127):343; B:303, 345
Site 799, A(128):260
sponges, Site 799, B:35, 45
spongodiscids
Site 795, B:542
spores
BSEM images, B:554-556
formation and recycling of, B:550-551
resting-spore laminae, B:549–551
sporinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:670
squalene, Site 799, B:627, 632
stable isotopes. *See* isotopes, carbon; isotopes, oxygen
steranes, in Kita-Yamato Trough, B:669
stilbite, and ash alteration, A(128):288
strain difference functions, Site 794, B:1054, 1056-1057
stratal disruption, Site 798, A(128):142
stress field, B:1323–1324
azimuthal distribution of, B:1058
crack behavior, B:1121
crustal anisotropy, B:1114-1115, 1343
deformation rate analysis (DRA), B1048–1049
determination methods, B:1047
from earthquake analysis, B:1054
and faults and fractures, B:1181–1183
horizontal stress, B:1051–1052
and Japan Arc rotation, B:1054
Japan Sea, A(127):17, B:1185-1187
Japan Sea E, B:1059
Kita-Yamato Trough, A(128):293-294
and magma ascent, B:1319
and Oga Peninsula tectonic history, B:1204-1205
porosity effect on horizontal stress, B:1053
Site 794, A(127):84; B:1047-1059, 1120
Site 795, A(127):180-181
Site 796, A(127):258
Site 797, A(127):337
Site 799, A(128):245
strain difference functions, B:1054, 1056-1057
stress measurement procedure, B:1049–1050
stress-strain curves, B:1051
vertical stress, B:1050-1051
and volcanic activity, B:796, 1319, 1321, 1325
Yamato Rise, A(128):245
Yamato Trough, A(128):340
strongyles
Site 795, B:542
strontium
and ash layer alteration, A(127):280
ash layer/basement alteration and, B:643
basement, B:807
in interstitial water, B:607, 643-646, 1263
isotopic ratios vs. 1/Sr, B:646
Site 794, A(127):110; B:1363
Site 795, A(127):205-207; B:1365
Site 796, A(127):280
Site 797, A(127):363-364, 370; B:1366
Site 798, A(128):173-174, 182
Site 799, A(128):318, 329; B:611
vs. neodymium, B:902
strontium isotopes. *See* isotopes, strontium
structures. *See* sedimentary structures
styles
Site 795, B:542
subduction zones, in Pacific Ocean W, B:1333–1334
submarine fans. *See also* Toyama Deep Sea Fan
progradation of, A(127):16
submarine volcanism
Japan Sea, A(127):95
Site 795, A(127):219-220
subsidence
fault-controlled, B:1344
in forearcs, B:1213
geohistory and backstripping analysis methods, B:1199–1201
Japan Sea, B:1209-1214, 1343–1344
Oga Peninsula, B:1202–1205
onshore sections and offshore wells analyzed, B:1201–1202
paleobathymetric analysis methods, B:1200-1201
Pohang Basin, B:1205–1206
rates, B:1211–1212
Sakhalin Island, B:1206-1207
and sediment loading effects, B:1211
subsidence, B:1200, 1212–1213
thermal, B:1344
Tsushima Basin, B:1207
Sugata Formation, A(128):129
sulfate
and barite front development, B:637
and clathrate formation, A(127):281
in interstitial water, B:637-639, 657+59, 1264
and methane abundance, A(127):368
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262
and organic matter degradation, A(127):362
in sandstone, B:143–144
and sediment accumulation rate, B:637, 646
and sedimentation rate, A(127):362; B:1262
Site 794, A(127):108; B:637-638
Site 795, A(127):204; B:637-638, 640
Site 796, A(127):279; B:637-638
Site 797, A(127):325, 362, 368; B:637-638
Site 798, A(128):172–173, 180; B:770, 775-776, 1263
Site 799, A(128):317, 328; B:610
and source of methane, A(127):288
and sulfate-reducing bacteria, B:770
vs. alkalinity, A(128):183
vs. sedimentation rate, B:661
sulfate reduction. *See also* sulfate
and bacteria, B:767, 771
and barium dissolution, B:656, 661
and carbon isotopes, B:88
and high alkalinity values, A(127):279
and interstitial water analyses, B:607
and organic carbon decomposition, B:1262–1263
and organic matter, A(127):207, B:637
potential rates, B:771
and sedimentation rate, A(127):207
Site 794, A(127):108, 111, 119
Site 795, A(127):174, 204
Site 796, A(127):251, 267
Site 797, A(127):362
Site 798, B:770, 772–773, 775–776
Site 799, A(128):318
and sulfate-reducing bacteria, B:770
sulfide, acid-volatile (AVS), Site 798, B:771, 775
sulfide deposits
in failed rifts, A(128):251–252
in Japan Sea sediments, B:1241–1249
Kuroko, A(128):24, 239, 251
occurrence of, A(128):21–22
sulfur
in dark/light cycles, B:579, 586-588
as framboidal pyrite, B:706-709
glacial/interglacial variations, B:589–590
and organic carbon, B:1241
Site 794, A(127):113; B:1246-1247, 1255, 1363
Site 795, B:706-710, 714, 209-213
Site 796, A(127):283-285
Site 797, A(127):365-367; B:592
Site 798, A(128):176-177, 189-192
Site 799, A(128):323-324, 334-338, 342; B:623-624, 626-627
vs. carbon, organic, A(128):343–344
vs. organic carbon, B:594, 628, 712–713, 1254
vs. pyrite, B:1254
vs. sulfur isotopes, B:715
sulfur, logging, Site 798, B:1024
sulfur/iron ratio
and pyrite formation, B:1249
Site 794, B:1255
sulfur isotopes. *See* isotopes, sulfur
Sumisu Rift, Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808
Sunda Arc, sediment contamination of mantle source, B:805
surface-water temperature. *See* temperature, surface-water
susceptibility. *See* magnetic properties
Suttu Canyon, bathymetry, A(127):251
synthetic seismogram
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:1146-1148
seismic field record compared, B:1142
Site 794, A(127):143, 154
Site 798, A(128):184, 214
Site 799, B:1138–1140, 1142
Takuyo Bank
basement, A(128):248-249
bathymetry, A(128):245-246
crustal structure, A(128):249
tantalum
Site 798, B:1370-1371
Site 799, B:724
Tartar Strait
depth, B:342
Japan Sea and, B:69-70, 365
sea ice, B:167
sill depth, B:457
tau- *p* mapping, and one-dimensional velocity structure, B:1078–1080
Taxodiaceae
Site 795, B:490
tectonic provenance. *See* provenance, tectonic
tectonic reconstructions. *See* plate reconstructions
teleseismic events, and downhole seismic experiment, B:1162, 1167–1168
temperature
of alteration, B:839
and clathrate stability, A(127):281
contaminated measurements, A(127):136
of diagenetic reactions, B:148-149
and electrical resistivity, A(128):111
expected decay curve, A(127):298–299
and gas hydrate stability, A(127):288, 299-300
increase with depth, A(127):135–136
Japan Sea, A(127):26-27, A(128):20
and lower crust structure, B:1343
of opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(128):150, 280; B:14, 1145–1147, 1263, 1305–1306
of opal-CT formation, B:49
of opal-CT to quartz transition, A(128):280; B:17, 1263

and opal dissolution, B:310
in permeable sand, A(127):299
Site 794, A(127):73, 140-142
Site 795, A(127):174, 230-232
Site 796, A(127):251, 296-301
Site 797, A(127):390ff, 396-397
Site 798, A(128):183-184, 213-214
Site 799, A(128):338-339, 365
Sites 794-797, B:51, 56
and strontium isotopes, B:644
typical temperature record, WSTP tool, B:1299
vs. opal-A/opal-CT BSR 2-way traveltime, B:1152
vs. thermal resistance, A(127):142, 235, 300, 397; B:1302
vs. time, A(127):235
WSTP measurement reliability, B:1308-1309
temperature, isotopic
opal-CT, B:55–56
quartz, B:55-56
temperature, logging
Site 798, A(128):125, 183-184, 213
Site 799, A(128):338-339
temperature, silica transformation, and oxygen isotopes, B:49
temperature, surface-water
calcareous nannofossils and, B:180
fluctuations, B:463-465
and foraminifers coiling ratio, B:193
Japan Basin, B:209
Japan Sea, B:201, 337
orbital cyclicities of, B:467-468
oxygen isotope record correlated, B:464-465, 468
and planktonic foraminifers, B:187
Site 794, A(127):102-103
Site 795, A(127):199
Site 796, A(127):273
Site 797, A(127):357
Site 798, B:457-470
Site 799, A(128):310, 312
temperature gradient. *See* thermal gradient
tephra markers
Japan Sea, A(128):157, 291-292; B:796
tephrochronology
Site 798, A(128):153-157, 196-198; B:793-796
Site 799, A(128):284-291; B:793-796, 798-799
terbium, Site 798, B:1370-1371
terrigenous accumulation rate. *See* terrigenous flux
terrigenous component. *See also* sand
core analyses, B:404
logging estimates, B:402, 404
sediment gravity flow deposits, A(127):267
Site 796, A(127):250
Site 798, B:401
vs. quartz abundance, B:403
terrigenous flux
glacial/interglacial variations, B:446
to Japan Sea, B:409
in logs, B:403
Site 798, B:419, 446
terrigenous sediment
and chromium, B:723
influx of, A(127):16
and major and minor element chemistry, B:722–723
and rare earth elements, B:729, 732
X-ray diffraction analyses, B:400-401
tetraxons
Site 795, B:543
Th/Sc ratio. *See* thorium/scandium ratio
thanatocoenosis, and diatom dissolution, B:309–316
thermal conductivity
above opal-A to opal-CT boundary, B:1147
in basement, B:1281
correction factors applied, B:1018
data quality, A(127):127
hydrostatic pressure and, B:1017-1019
Japan Sea, B:1280-1281, 1287, 1298, 1301-1303
measuring system schematic, B:1018
porosity correlated, B:987
in sediments, B:1281
Site 794, A(127):127ff, A(128):102, 106; B:1287
Site 795, A(127):222ff; B:1287
Site 796, A(127):290ff; B:1287
Site 797, A(127):383ff, 397; B:1287, 1300
Site 798, A(128):181-182, 206-207, 210; B:1287
Site 799, A(128):326-327, 338, 352-353, 360, 365; B:1287
typical temperature vs. log time plot, B:1018
vs. porosity, A(127):135, 232, 395; B:25, 27, 989, 1287
thermal demagnetization. *See* magnetic properties
thermal gradient
isotopic, B:56
Japan Sea, A(127):26-27; B:1301-1303, 1375
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, A(127):268
sediment, B:56
and silica formation, B:52–54
Site 796, A(127):247, 251, 297, 299
Site 797, A(127):390
Site 798, A(128):125, 183-184, 213-214
Site 799, A(128):338-339, 365
Sites 794-797, B:51
and thickness of opal-CT zone, B:49
thermal history, Japan Sea, B:49-56
thermal maturity
and *n*- alkanes, A(128):324
of organic matter, B:671-672
Site 798, B:669
Site 799, B:624, 669-670
thermal resistance
Site 796, A(127):299
Site 797, A(127):390
Site 799, A(128):338
vs. temperature, A(127):235, 300, 397: B:1302
thermocline, in Japan Sea N, B:167
thermogenic gas. *See* gas, thermogenic
thermohaline circulation, Japan Sea, B:528-529
tholeiite
in basalt, B:870, 875
chemistry, B:839
rare earth elements, B:922, 925
Site 794, A(128):33, 68-69, 96-99, 117; B:779-780
Site 795, B:919
Site 797, B:920
spidergrams, B:923, 926
thorium
in ash layers, B:1386
in basement rocks, B:807
Site 795, B:707
Site 798, B:1370-1371
Site 799, B:724
thorium, logging
Site 794, A(128):103, 108; B:1418-1419
Site 796, B:1422
Site 797, B:1424-1425
Site 798, B:1400
Site 799, A(128):366-367; B:1403, 1406-1407
thorium/scandium ratio
and volcanic activity, B:723, 732
Site 798, B:723, 733
Site 799, B:723, 734
thoriurn/uranium ratio, logging
in ash layers, A(128):339
Site 799, A(128):366
thrust faults
fluid flow along, A(127):247, 295, 301
frictional heating along, A(127):247, 301
Japan Basin E, A(127):255
Japan Sea, A(127):81–82
Japan Sea E, A(127):9
Yamato Basin N, A(128):75–76
Tibetan Plateau, uplift, B:338
titanium
in augite, B:851–853, 856, 862-863
in Japan Sea sediment, B:1236
and parental magma, B:856
Site 798, B:722
Site 799, B:722
vs. Mg/(Mg + Fe), B:858
vs. neodymium, B:902
vs. zirconium, A(128):101
XRF and geochemical log analyses compared, B:1028-1029; 1031–1035
titanium, logging
Site 794, B:1420-1421
Site 796, B:1423
Site 797, B:1426-1427
Site 798, B:1401-1402
Site 799, B:1404, 1408-1409
titanium/aluminum ratio
in augite, B:851-853
as indicator of eolian contribution, B:1239
Site 794, B:1249
titanium oxide. *See* titanium
titanomagnetite, Site 797, B:949, 951
T_{max}
Site 798, B:668-669
Site 799, B:624-625, 668-669
vs. transformation ratio (TR), B:630
tomogram, X-ray radiograph compared, B:1133
Tonga Arc
Pb-Pb plots of arc volcanic rocks, B:808
and sediment contamination of mantle source, B:812
topography, and heat flow, A(127):300-301
tourmaline, as quartz inclusions, B:108
toxons
Site 795, B:542
Toyama Channel, pollen and, B:333
Toyama Deep Sea Fan, A(127):11
distribution of deposits, B:1146
and heat flow, B:1148
sands, A(128):14
seismic expression, B:1148
Toyama Trough, A(128):70
TR. *See* transformation yield
trace element molar ratios
Site 798, B:616-617
Site 799, B:618-621
trace elements, B:677-695, 719–737. *See also* X-ray fluorescence (XRF) analyses; *specific trace elements*
Al-normalized concentrations, B:689
and ash layer magmatic distinctions, B:1378–1379
of basalt, B:839
and basaltic basement rocks, B:893
basement, A(128):98; B:781-783, 807, 912-916

detection limits, INAA analyses, B:1372
interelement comparisons, B:690
mobility during alteration, B:911–916
N-MORB normalized spidergram, B:923–924, 926
Site 794, B:682-684, 689, 782–783, 839, 912-913, 918–919, 923
Site 795, B:683-685, 689, 705-717, 913-914, 924
Site 796, B:685
Site 797, B:685, 688-691, 839, 914-916, 920-921, 926
Site 798, B:722-725, 1367-1372
Site 799, B:723–725, 728-731
in spinel, B:840-842
in strip samples, B:1367–1372
vs. loss on ignition, B:918–921
trace metals, B:1361–1366
Site 794, B:1362-1363
Site 795, B:1365
Site 797, B:1366
transformation ratio (TR)
Site 799, B:624-625
vs. T_{max}, B:630
trees, broadleaf, Site 798, B:319
triaxons
Site 795, B:543
trissocyclids
Japan Sea, B:294, 296
Site 797, B:303
Tsugaru Strait, B:423
depth, B:342, 440
Japan Sea and, B:70, 362-363, 365
sill depth, B:351, 457
Tsushima Basin
crustal structure, B:1311–1314, 1318–1319
magnetic anomalies, B:1314
paleobathymetry, B:1210
subsidence history, B:1207–1211, 1214
Tsushima Current, B:342, 423-424
benthic foraminifers and, B:365
calcareous nannofossils and, B:180
and foraminiferal coiling direction, A(128):165, 310-311
inflow and diatom abundance correlated, B:591
and Japan Sea, A(128):20-21; B:365
and onset of glaciation, B:466
and productivity, B:311
radiolarians and, B:298–299
Site 799, A(128):310, 312
and upwelling, B:594
warm surface water, B:440, 457, 577
Tsushima Fault
dextral motion along, B:1317
and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1315
offset along, B:1325
Tsushima Strait, B:423
age, B:180
and biosiliceous productivity, B:313
depth, B:342, 440
and diatom abundance, B:1219–1220
diatoms and, B:360
Japan Sea and, B:362–363, 365
and Kuroshio Current, A(128):164; B:166-167
sill depth, B:457
Site 798, A(128):164-166
Site 799, A(128):312
and tectonic subsidence, B:591
and Tshushima Current, B:69
tuff
formation, A(127):190-191
in logs, A(127):251
sedimentary structures, A(128):81
Site 794, A(127):93-94, A(128):81
Site 795, A(127):189-190, 192
Site 796, A(127):265-266
Site 797, A(127):344-345
tuff, ash-flow
Onnagawa Formation rhyolitic tuff correlated, B:796
Site 799, B:793, 803
tuff, breccia, chemical composition, A(128):287–288
tuff, hyaloclastite
Site 794, B:1391
Site 795, B:1374
tuff, pumice flow, Site 799, B:1373
tuff, rhyolitic. *See also* tuff, ash-flow; tuff, pumice flow
age, B:796
ash layers correlated, A(128):33
in geochemical logs, B:1399
in logs, A(128):339
Site 799, A(128):35, 243, 265, 292, 354
and velocity, B:1141
XRF analyses, A(128):300
tuff, vitric
in logs, B:37
and revised lithostratigraphy, B:1232–1233
Site 799, B:34, 36, 39, 41-42, 44
tuff breccia. *See* breccia, tuff
tuffaceous clayey siltstone. *See* siltstone, tuffaceous clayey
tungsten, Site 798, B:1370-1371
turbidite deposits
seismic expression, A(127):233
Site 795, A(127):192
Site 799, A(128):264
turbidites
glauconite-bearing, B:68
sedimentation rate and, B:959
Site 799, B:104
turbidity currents, Site 798, B:419, 421
turbidity deposits, of ash, B:793
turbidity flows
of ash layers, A(128):153-154
Site 799, A(128):259
tylostyles
Site 795, B:543
Tym-Poronaisk Fault, and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1315
Tyro Basin, paleoenvironment, B:379
Ulleung Island, ash layers from, A(128):156-157
unconformity, seismic, and Okushiri Ridge uplift, A(127):312-313
underconsolidation. *See* consolidation
United States NW, paleoenvironment, B:337
uplifting
in Japan Sea region, B:1343–1344
Site 799, A(128):312
uptake rates, fluoride
Sites 798 and 799, B:66
vs. sediment depth, B:65
upwelling
and dark/light cycles, B:591–594
enhanced productivity, A(127):267
evidence from planktonic foraminifers, B:469
and gyre-margin planktonic foraminiferal assemblages, B:466
Japan Basin N, A(127):199
Japan Sea, B:337
and northern hemisphere glaciation, A(127):271
radiolarians and, B:299
and resting-spore laminae, B:551
and sedimentation rate, A(127):204
siliceous ooze deposition, A(127):102–103, 191
Site 795, A(127):199
Site 796, A(127):274
Site 797, A(127):349
and Tsushima Current, B:594
uranium
in basement rocks, B:807
Site 795, B:711, 714
Site 798, B:1370-1371
Site 799, B:724
uranium, logging
in igneous rocks, A(128):103
Site 794, A(128):108; B:1418-1419
Site 796, B:1422
Site 797, B:1424-1425
Site 798, B:1400
Site 799, A(128):366-367; B:1403, 1406-1407
Uyeda probe. *See* temperature
vacutainer analyses. *See* hydrocarbons, volatile
van Krevelen plot
Site 794, A(127):115-118, 121
Site 795, A(127):213, 219
Site 796, A(127):285, 288
Site 797, A(127):367, 378
Site 798, A(128):177, 196; B:429
Site 799, B:429, 629
vegetation, Japanese archipelago, B:320, 325, 326, 334
veins
altered to clays, B:886-887
and Bagnold effect, B:1180
in basement, A(128):92–94
and bedding-parallel extension, B:1176
chemical composition of alteration clay minerals, B:887
coarse-grained material in fillings, B:1179
crystallization stages, A(128):92–93
and earthquakes, B:1180-1181
filled tension gash, B:1189
fillings, B:1178
and fluid flow/material transport, B:1178-1179
formation timing, B:1178, 1180
as healed normal faults, B:1178
and Japan Sea stress field, B:1187
lithology correlated, B:1180
and matrix sieving, B:1179–1180
and microfaults, B:1180
order of filling, B:888
origin, B:1178–1181
Site 794, B:1182-1183
Site 798, A(128):143ff; B:l176-1178
Site 799, A(128):263-264, 269-272; B:1178, 1190-1193
veins, siliceous
and phosphate, B:64
in plagioclase phyric basalt, A(127):217
velocity
anisotropy, A(127):229
basement, A(127):389
corrected analyses, B:990-1015
and crustal structure, B:1078–1083
Japan Sea, B:1279-1280, 1283
lab and log data compared, B:1279–1280, 1284
of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:18, 21
porosity effect, B:1280
of rhyolitic tuff, B:1141
Site 794, A(127):127–134, 139, A(128):102, 105; B:1283
Site 795, A(127):224-227, 229; B:1283

Site 796, A(127):290-295; B:1283
Site 797, A(127):383-389, 391; B:1283
Site 798, A(128):181, 205; B:1283
Site 799, A(128):326, 350-351, 359; B:1137, 1140, 1283
vs. loss on ignition, B:1291
vs. porosity, A(127):140, 395, B:25, 27, 1005, 1286, 1290
vs. porosity, logging, B:26
velocity, logging
log quality, A(128):103
Site 794, A(127):134, 139-142, 144-146, A(128):107, 119-120; B:1069
Site 795, A(127):232, 237-238
Site 796, A(127):302-305
Site 797, A(127):393-395, 398, 400-402; B:7
Site 798, A(128):185-187, 212, 225-228
Site 799, A(128):332-338, 362-364, 380-382, 393-397
vertical seismic profile
depth trace ensemble, A(128):371–372
energy source, A(128):342
experimental configuration, A(128):370
operations, A(128):343
Site 799, A(128):342-343
vesicles
in ash layers, B:791
in basalt and dolerite, A(128):88-91
in blue tuff, B:117-119
chemical composition of alteration clay minerals, B:887
in dolerite and basalt, B:887–888
order of filling, B:888
viscous remanent magnetization (VRM). *See* magnetic properties
visual microanalysis, methods used, B:57-62
vitrinite, Sites 798 and 799, B:670
Vityaz Rise, dredge samples, A(127):177
Vladivostok, and sea ice, B:167
void ratio
Site 794, A(127):128–133
Site 795, A(127):224-227
Site 796, A(127):291-293
Site 797, A(127):383-389
Site 798, A(128):197-198, 202-205
Site 799, A(128):345-349
volcanic activity. *See also* volcanic phases; volcanic pulses
and ash layer distribution, B:963
and Eu anomaly, B:731-732
factors affecting, B:1320-1321
and Japan Sea, A(128):33; B:1319, 1321
Site 798, A(128):35, 156, 196-198; B:796-797, 800
Site 799, A(128):288–291; B:796-797, 800
Sites 798 and 799 compared, A(128):291-292
and stress field, B:1319, 1321, 1325
and thorium/scandium ratio, B:732
volcanic stages recognized, B:1320-1321
volcanic eruptions, and nature of ash layers, A(128):152-153
volcanic front, migration, B:1324, 1330
volcanic glass. *See* glass, volcanic
volcanic phases
Site 798, B:796-797, 800
Site 799, B:796-797, 800
volcanic pulses, B:1373–1374. *See* volcanic activity; volcanic phases
Site 794, B:1374
Site 795, B:1374
Site 796, B:1374
Site 797, B:1373–1374
Site 798, B:1374
Site 799, B:1373
volcanic rock fragments. *See* rock fragments
volcaniclastic material. *See* ash layers
volcanism. *See* submarine volcanism; volcanic activity; volcanic pulses
Vøring Plateau, sediment consolidation, B:1277
VRM. *See* magnetic properties
VSP experiment. *See* vertical seismic profile
Wadati-Benioff zone, Japan Sea, B:1062, 1158
Wakimoto Formation
deposition, A(128):18
foraminifers, B:187
planktonic foraminifers zonations, B:459
warming event
Japan Sea and, B:338
pollen indicators of, B:479, 484
Site 798, A(128):162, 164-165
water content
of basement, A(127):389
corrected analyses, B:990-1015
and electrical resistivity, A(128):111
Japan Sea, A(127):26
Site 794, A(127):127-133, A(128):103, 105
Site 795, A(127):223-228
Site 796, A(127):290-295
Site 797, A(127):383-391
Site 798, A(128):180-181, 197-198, 202-205, 208
Site 799, A(128):325, 345-349, 354
vs. density, A(127):233, 395
vs. porosity, A(127):234
water-escape structures, Site 799, A(128):268–269
water ratio
corrected analyses, B:990-1015
Site 794, A(127):128-133
Site 795, A(127):224-227
Site 796, A(127):291-293
Site 797, A(127):383-389
water temperature. *See* temperature, surface-water
water vapor, and index property data errors, B:986
Weddell Sea, sediment consolidation, B:1277
well-logging. *See* logging
wet-bulk density. *See* density
wind
and Japan Sea, B:409, 411, 447
pollen and, B:333
winnowing, Site 798, A(128):165
X-ray diffraction (XRD) analyses
of chlorite/saponite mixed layer clay, B:886
CuK- α, lansfordite and magnesite, B:81
of dark/light cycles, B:579, 584-588
of diagenetic carbonate, B:79-80, 86-87
of dolomite, B:79–80
of lansfordite, B:80
of magnesite, B:80
of opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10, 17–18
of opal-CT to quartz transition, B:24
peak height comparisons, B:589
of rhodochrosite, B:79–80
of sediments, B:1236-1244
silica, A(128):292
Site 795, B:8-10
Site 797, B:11-14
Site 798, B:400-401
X-ray fluorescence (XRF) analyses. *See also* basement; geochemistry, sediment
of ash layers, A(128):151
of basalt, B:872
of basement, B:912–916
of dark/light cycles, B:569
geochemical logs compared, B:1025-1029, 1402, 1416-1417, 1420-1421, 1427
incompatible elements, A(128):69
Kleiner-Hartigan diagrams, B:1030
loss on ignition as alteration proxy, B:892–893, 909
magnetic results correlated, A(127):358–359
of phosphate, B:64-65
physical properties of basement compared, B:1283
of sediments, A(128):151, 292; B:1022–1027, 1031-1035
ship vs. shore data compared, B:779
silica data, A(128):281
Site 794, A(127):123, 126, A(128):68, 96ff; B:872, 892-894, 912–913, 1420-1421
Site 795, A(127):219, 223; B:913-914
Site 797, A(127):381-383; B:872, 892-894, 914-916, 1427
Site 798, B:1022-1027, 1031-1035, 1402
Site 799, A(128):292
trace elements, A(128):69
X-ray radiograph, computer tomogram compared, B:1133
Yamato ash, tephra marker, B:796
Yamato Bank
basement, A(127):333, A(128):247-249
bathymetry, A(128):245–246
crustal structure, A(127):330, A(128):248
and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1315
Layer 3, A(128):246
magnetic anomalies, A(128):247
phosphate source, B:67-68
sandstone provenance, B:110
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):399
subsidence, A(128):295
Yamato Basin. *See also* Yamato Basin N; Yamato Basin S
age, A(127):8, 29; B:179, 906-908, 1220
basement, A(127):29, A(128):23-24, 32–33, 36; B:894, 906-908
basement chemistry, B:779-789
basement depth, A(127):6-8
basement isotopic compositions, B:786-787
basin floor subsidence, A(127):103
bathymetry, A(128):126-127
benthic foraminifers, B:208, 495-496, 500-517, 522-528
blue tuff, B:127–128
calcareous nannofossils, B:174-179
crustal anisotropy, B:1107–1121
crustal composition, B:928
crustal extension, B:1345–1346
crustal structure, A(127):9, 79, 176, A(128):9–11, 24, 70-73, 127–128, 130, 248; B:809, 837, 899, 1083, 1086, 1104, 1107, 1304-1305, 1311-1314, 1318–1319-1341-1346
crustal structure and tectonic history, B:1318–1319
depositional history, A(128):81
diatoms, B:252–258, 264-269, 283–284
dredge samples, A(127):82
electrical resistivity, B:1354
Foram Sharp Line and, B:506, 517
formation, A(127):10; B:928
formation age, B:830-831
free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):127
geologic history, A(127):72
geologic setting, B:l147
heat flow, A(127):27, 73, 330, 390, A(128):127, 246, 250, B:1147–1148, 1150, 1302, 1345
hotspot activity, B:1345
interbedded sediments, A(127):25, 29

Japan Arc basalt correlated, B:903
Japan Basin age compared, B:1337
Japan Basin foraminifers compared, B:189
Lau Basin formation compared, B:928
Layer 1, A(128):71-72, 127
Layer 2, A(127):73, A(128):9, 72, 127–128; B:1342
Layer 3, A(127):73, A(128):71–72, 127-128; B:1342–1343
and lithospheric stretching models, B:1304 1305, 1307
lithostratigraphy, B:494, 496, 498-499
low-Al igneous rocks, B:845
magma source, B:782–784, 902, 1341
magmatic history, B:787–788
magnetic anomalies, A(127):8, A(128):7; B:942, 1314, 1345
magnetic properties, B:941–942
magnetostratigraphy, A(127):22
neodymium isotopes, B:901–903
oceanic crust, A(127):73
oceanic lithosphere, B:1354
oceanographic setting, B:342
opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:50
opal-CT to quartz transition, B:50
oxygenation conditions, B:201–208
paleodepth, A(127):199; B:189, 201, 1220-1221
pollen, B:328, 471, 479, 482-483, 485-486
radiolarians, B:293, 295–296
radiometric age, B:784-786
rifting, A(127):29–30
sedimentation rate, B:287, 297, 1227
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):399
stress field, B:1047-1059
strontium isotopes, B:901–903
subsidence history, A(127):20, 30, 349; B:209, 1208-1211, 1214
tectonic evolution, B:787–788, 1187, 1316-1317
Toyama submarine fan, A(127):11
volcanic activity, B:796-797
Yamato Basin N. *See also* Yamato Basin; Yamato Basin S
age, A(128):67-69
basement, A(127):77-81, 126-127, A(128):73-75, 117
bathymetry, A(128):70-71
biostratigraphy, B:1221–1223
crustal structure, B:1075–1106
depositional history, A(127):96
free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):77, A(128):73
heat flow, A(128):71–73, 75
igneous event sequence, A(128):95–97
magnetic anomalies, A(127):77, A(128):73
magnetostratigraphy, B:969–970, 1221–1223
paleoenvironment, A(127):102-103
rifting history, A(127):143-147
sedimentation, A(127):83–84, 147, A(128):77–81
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):143
Site 794, B:654-656
surface projections of fault ruptures, A(128):112
tectonic setting, A(127):81-83, A(128):75–77, 82
Yamato Basin S. *See also* Yamato Basin; Yamato Basin N
basement, A(127):323, 331-334, 408-409
bathymetry, A(127):325, 331
biostratigraphy, B:1223
carbonate-compensation depth, A(127):324
crustal structure, A(127):329-330, 333; B:1083, 1104-1106
depositional history, A(127):347–351
dredge samples, A(127):332
free-air gravity anomalies, A(127):330-331, 335
geologic history, A(127):323-324
heat flow, A(127):330, 332
Layer 1, A(127):330
Layer 2, A(127):330
Layer 3, A(127):330
magnetic anomalies, A(127):330, 334
magnetostratigraphy, B:973, 1223
oceanographic conditions, A(127):349
oceanographic history, A(127):337, 409-410
paleoenvironment, A(127):356
rifting, A(127):408-409
sedimentation, A(127):324, 334-335, 337, 409-410
seismic stratigraphy, A(127):335, 399
Site 797, B:560
subsidence, A(127):323, 409
tectonic setting, A(127):334, 336
Yamato Block, B:809
Yamato Rise, A(127):325, A(128):70
basement, A(127):9, 333, A(128):73, 247–249
bathymetry, A(128):245–246; B:110, 1136
crustal structure, A(127):9, 329–330, 333, A(128):9-11, 245-249, B:1075
dredge sites, A(128):253
free-air gravity anomalies, A(128):247
geologic history, A(128):21-22
Green Tuff rocks, A(128):249
heat flow, A(127):330, A(128):246, 250; B:1302-1303
heavy minerals, B:691
Layer 2, A(128):246
Layer 3, A(128):246
magnetic anomalies, A(128):247; B:1314
sediment from, A(127):349
sedimentary rocks dredged, A(128):249
sedimentation, A(127):11–13
Site 799, A(128):312
stress field, A(128):245
tectonic setting, A(127):8–9, A(128):249–250; B:156
Yamato Rise E, normal faults, A(127):82–83
Yamato Seamount Chain, A(128):70
basement, A(127):333, A(128):73
crustal structure, A(128):128
dredge samples, A(127):77-78
strontium isotopes, B:812
Yamato Trough, A(128):70
stress field, A(128):340
vertical seismic profile, A(128):342–343
Yangsan Fault
and Japan Sea tectonic evolution, B:1315
offset along, B:1325
Yellow River
fresh water input to Japan Sea, B:458
origin of dark/light cycle detrital component, B:595
Young's modulus, Site 794, B:1050
ytterbium
in ash layers, B:1386
Site 798, B:1370-1371
vs. aluminum, B:737
yttrium
alteration and, B:909-911
basement, A(128):99
Site 794, B:1363
Site 795, B:1365
Site 797, B:1366
vs. barium, A(128):100
vs. chromium, A(128):101
vs. zirconium, A(128):100; B:783
zeolites. *See also* zeolitization; *names of specifrc zeolites*
in basaltic andesite, A(127):217
in blue tuff, B:119
formation temperature, B:139
and opal-A to opal-CT transition, B:10
in pyroxene plagioclase phyric basalt, A(127):217-219
SEM photographs, B:30
Si/Al + Fe ratios, B:139, 141
Site 797, B:142
and volcanic glass alteration, B:1375-1377
zonation of, B:143
zeolitization. *See also* zeolites
provenance information destroyed, B:148
of sandstone, B:137–139
Zijderveld plots
of Leg 128 pilot samples, B:971
Site 794, A(127):104-105, A(128):104-105
Site 795, A(127):203, 206-207
Site 796, A(127):277-279
Site 798, A(128):173
Site 799, A(128):316, 318-320, 322-323
zinc
in dark/light cycles, B:569
Site 794, B:1363
Site 795, B:710, 1365
Site 797, B:1366
Site 798, B:1370-1371
in sulfide deposits, A(128):21
zirconium
in ash layers, B:1386
and basalt fractionation models, B:873
basement, A(128):99
and fractionation models, B:881
Site 794, B:1363
Site 795, B:1365
Site 797, B:1366
vs. barium, A(128):100
vs. niobium, A(128):100; B:783
vs. titanium, A(128):101
vs. yttrium, A(128):100; B:783
vs. zirconium/yttrium ratio, A(128):100
zirconium/yttrium ratio, vs. zirconium, A(128):100

TAXONOMIC INDEX

Abies
Japan Sea, B:328
Neogene climate and, B:337
abyssalica, Silicosigmoilina, Japan Sea, B:505
acquilonius, Druppatractus
Japan Sea, B:228
Site 799, B:235
acquilonius, Stylacontarium
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:305
acquilonius, Stylacontarium sp. cf., Japan Sea, B:297
Actinocyclus ingens, Pacific Ocean, B:309
Actinocyclus oculatus
Japan Sea, B:258
Site 798, B:361
Aesculus, Site 796, B:491
akitaensis, Anthocorys, Site 797, B:307
akitaensis, Anthocorys?
Japan Sea, B:228
Site 799, B:225, 235
akitaensis, Uvigerina, Site 798, B:390, 441, 443–444
Alnus, Site 795, B:490
aminensis, Bermudezina, Site 795, B:537
Ammodiscus macilentus, Site 795, B:537
Ammodiscus tenuis, Site 797, B:537
Ammodochium rectangulare
Japan Sea, B:238
Site 798, B:248
Ammodochium rectangulare Zone, Japan Sea, B:240
Ammosphaeroidina sp., Site 795, B:537
Ammovertellina sp., Site 797, B:537
Amphirhopalum ypsilon, Site 798, B:235
Angulogerina kokozuraensis, Site 798, B:390
Anthocorys akitaensis, Site 797, B:307
Anthocorys? akitaensis
Japan Sea, B:228
Site 799, B:225, 235
antiqua, Thalassiosira, Japan Sea, B:258
antiqua antiqua, Ebriopsis
Japan Sea, B:238
Site 799, B:248
antiqua cornuta, Ebriopsis, Site 798, B:248
aperta, Gephyrocapsa, Leg 128, B:164
apertura, Pullenia, Site 798, B:392
Artemisia, Site 795, B:491
asanoi, Eucyrtidium, Site 799, B:236
asanoi, Neogloboquadrina, Site 797, B:208
asanoi, Planularia, Site 798, B:389
asanoi, Reticulofenestra, Site 798, B:164
Astrononion sp., Site 797, B:540
auriculata, Globobulimina, Site 798, B:390

baccata japonica, Karreriella, Site 798, B:389
Bathysiphon sp., Site 797, B:537
Bermudezina aminensis, Site 795, B:537
Betula
Site 795, B:490
Site 797, B:490
biconica, Fissurina, Site 798, B:389
bigelowii, Braarudosphaera, Site 795, A(127):194
Bolivina, Site 798, B:557
Bolivina decussata, Site 798, B:389
Bolivina pacifica
paleoenvironment and, B:379
Site 798, A(128):166; B:373, 389
Bolivina spissa, Site 798, B:389
Bolivinita quadrilatera, Site 799, B:389
Botryostrobus bramlettei, Site 794, A(127):102
Braarudosphaera bigelowii, Site 795, A(127):194
bradyi, Cibicidoides
Japan Sea, B:505
Site 797, B:538
bradyi, Eggerella, Site 795, B:537
bramlettei, Botryostrobus, Site 794, A(127):102
Buccella cf. *kuromatsunaiensis,* Site 797, B:540
Bulimina rostrata, Site 795, B:539
Bulimina striata
Site 797, B:539
Site 798, B:390
Buliminella tenuata, Site 798, B:390
bulloides, Globigerina
Leg 127, B:193, 200
Leg 128, B:60-61
Site 797, B:591-594
Site 798, B:441-443, 457, 460, 462-463, 465-466, 469, 564
bulloides, Pullenia, Site 797, B:540
bulloides, Sphaeroidina, Site 798, B:390
bulloides (s.l.), *Globigerina,* Site 798, A(128):165
bulloides umbilicata, Globigerina, Oki Ridge, B:444

cabrilloensis, Clathrocyclas
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:307, 1221
Site 797, B:307
Calcidiscus leptoporus, Site 798, B:168
Calcidiscus macintyrei
Japan Sea, B:174, 182
Site 798, B:164
californica, Rouxia, Japan Sea, B:259
cancellata, Cyclammina
Site 797, B:538
Site 799, B:389
Carduoideae, Site 795, B:491
caribbeanica, Gephyrocapsa
Japan Sea, B:173, 183
Leg 128, B:164
Carpinus, Site 797, B:490
Carya
Japan Sea, B:484-486
Site 795, B:490
Cassidulina, Leg 128, B:62
Cassidulina japonica, Site 798, B:389
Cassidulina norcrossi, Site 798, B:390
Cassidulina norvangi, Site 798, B:390
Cassidulina sp. A, Site 798, B:390
Cassidulinoides tenuis, Site 799, B:390
Castanea, Site 794, B:490
Catapsydrax parvulus, Site 797, B:189, 1220, 1223
Chaetoceros resting spores, Site 798, B:547-557, 564
Chilostomella oolina
Site 797, B:539
Site 799, B:392
Chilostomella oolina/Cyclammina sp. C Zone, Site 794, B:517
Chilostomella ovoidea, Site 798, B:392
Chilostomellina fimbriata, Site 798, B:392
Chondrites
Japan Sea, B:1232
Site 798, B:565, 569
Site 799, B:1133
Cibicidoides bradyi
Japan Sea, B:505
Site 797, B:538
Cibicidoides sp. A, Site 797, B:538
Cibicidoides wuellerstorfi
Japan Sea, B:505
Site 797, B:538
Cibicidoides wuellerstorfi Zone, Site 797, B:521, 528
circulus, Paramesocena, Site 798, B:248
circumtexta, Peripyramis, Site 795, B:304
Circumtexta pacifica, Site 795, B:304
Clathrocyclas cabrilloensis
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:307, 1221
Site 797, B:307
clavatum, Elphidium, Site 798, B:392
Coccolithus miopelagicus Subzone, Japan Sea, B:173
Coccolithus pelagicus
Site 798, B:167–168
Site 799, B:166
communis, Martinottiella
Japan Sea, B:1201
Site 795, B:537
Site 797, B:537
Site 798, B:389
compactus, Sphenolithus, Japan Sea, B:183
complanata, Stainforthia
Japan Sea, B:388
Site 798, B:390
compressa, Islandiella cf., Site 797, B:539
compressa, Proteonina, Site 795, B:537
compressa, Spirosigmoilinella
Site 795, B:537
Site 798, B:379–381, 389
convexa, Thalassiosira, Japan Sea, B:258
Corylus, Site 794, B:490
Coscinodiscus curvatulus, Site 794, B:1223
Coscinodiscus marginatus
Aikawa section, Honshu, B:316
Japan Sea, B:291
Leg 127, B:1219–1220
Leg 128, B:309–314, 1219-1220
North Pacific, B:315–316
Site 433, B:316
Site 581, B:316
Site 794, B:341-357
Site 795, B:341–357
Site 797, B:341–357
Site 798, B:361, 554, 1224
Site 799, B:1224
crassimargo, Cribrostomoides cf., Site 795, B:537
Cribrostomoides cf. *crassimargo,* Site 795, B:537
crux var. *stauracanthus, Distephanus*
Japan Sea, B:239, 244
Site 798, B:248
Cryptomeria
Japan Sea, B:319, 328, 334
Neogene climate and, B:337
Cunninghamia, Site 797, B:490
curvatulus, Coscinodiscus, Site 794, B:1223
curvirostris, Rhizosolenia
Hess Rise, B:360
Japan Sea, B:258
Leg 127, B:581
North Pacific, B:311
Site 798, B:361, 468
Cycladophora davisiana, Site 799, B:235
Cycladophora davisiana cornutoides
Japan Sea, B:230
Site 799, B:235

Cycladophora davisiana davisiana, Japan Sea, B:228
Cycladophora robusta
Japan Sea, B:299
Site 794, B:307
Cyclammina cancellata
Site 797, B:538
Site 799, B:389
Cyclammina ezoensis, Site 795, B:538
Cyclammina ezoensis Zone, Site 795, B:521
Cyclammina orbicularis, Site 795, B:538
Cyclammina pusilla, Site 797, B:538
Cyclammina sp. A, Site 797, B:538
Cyclammina sp. A/ *Cyclammina?* sp. Zone
age models and, B:531
Site 797, B:521
Cyclicargolithus floridanus
Site 795, A(127):195
Site 797, B:179
Cyrtocapsella tetrapera
Japan Sea, B:230
Site 794, B:304
Site 797, A(127):356; B:304
Site 799, B:235
Cyrtocapsella tetrapera Zone, Site 799, B:226, 1220

davisiana, Cycladophora, Site 799, B:235
davisiana, Theocalyptra
Japan Sea, B:297, 299
Site 794, B:306
Site 795, B:303
davisiana cornutoides, Cycladophora
Japan Sea, B:230
Site 799, B:235
davisiana davisiana, Cycladophora, Japan Sea, B:228
decussata, Bolivina, Site 798, B:389
deflandrei, Discoaster, Japan Sea, B:174
delmontensis, Stichocorys
Japan Sea, B:228, 230
Site 799, B:225-226, 236
Dentalina sp., Site 797, B:539
Denticulopsis dimorpha
Japan Sea, B:250
South Atlantic, B:309
Denticulopsis dimorpha Zone, Site 795, B:188
Denticulopsis hustedtii, Japan Sea, B:250
Denticulopsis hustedtii Zone, Site 795, B:189
Denticulopsis kamtschatica, Site 795, B:1223
Denticulopsis katayamae Zone
Site 794, B:189
Site 797, B:1223
Denticulopsis praedimorpha, Japan Sea, B:250
Denticulopsis praedimorpha Zone
Japan Sea, B:249-250
Site 795, B:189
Dictyocha neopseudofibula
Japan Sea, B:237-238
Site 798, B:248
Dictyocha subarctios
Japan Sea, B:238-239
Site 798, B:248
Dictyocha subarctios Zone, Japan Sea, B:240-241
Dictyococcites perplexus, Japan Sea, B:182
Didymocyrtis mammifera, Site 799, B:235
Didymocyrtis tetrathalamus
Site 797, B:306
Site 798, B:235
dimorpha, Denticulopsis
Japan Sea, B:250
South Atlantic, B:309
Discoaster deflandrei, Japan Sea, B:174
Discoaster exilis Zone, Japan Sea, B:173
Discoaster *hamatus* Zone, Site 797, B:189
Discoaster kugleri Subzone, Japan Sea, B:173
Distephanus crux var. *stauracanthus*
Japan Sea, B:239, 244
Site 798, B:248
Distephanus jimlingii
Japan Sea, B:238
Site 798, B:248
Distephanus jimlingii Zone, Japan Sea, B:239
Distephanus octangulatus, Site 798, B:248
Distephanus octangulatus Zone, Japan Sea, B:241
Distephanus slavnicii, Site 798, B:248
Distephanus speculum, Site 799, B:248
doliolus, Pseudoeunotia
age models and, B:362
Hess Rise, B:360
Honshu coast, B:360
Druppatractus acquilonius
Japan Sea, B:228
Site 799, B:235

Ebriopsis antiqua antiqua
Japan Sea, B:238
Site 799, B:248
Ebriopsis antiqua antiqua Zone, Japan Sea, B:239-240
Ebriopsis antiqua cornuta, Site 798, B:248
echigoensis, Fissurina, Site 798, B:389
echigoensis, Miliammina
Leg 127, B:200
Site 798, B:389
Site 799, A(128):311
Echigoina hataii, Site 798, B:392
Eggerella bradyi, Site 795, B:537
Eggerella sp., Site 797, B:537
Eilohedra rotunda, Site 798, B:391
elliptica, Mesocena, Site 799, B:248
Elphidium cf. *perforatum,* Site 795, B:540
Elphidium clavatum, Site 798, B;392
Elphidium jenseni, Site 797, B:540
Elphidium subarcticum
Site 797, B:540
Site 798, B:392
Emiliania huxleyi
Site 795, A(127):194
Site 798, B:164
Engelhardia
Site 796, B:490
Site 797, B:490
Ephedra, Site 795, B:490
Epistominella, Leg 128, B:62
Epistominella pulchella, Site 798, B:391
Euchitonia furcata, Site 798, B:235
Euchitonia sp., Site 794, B:306
Eucyrtidium asanoi, Site 799, B:236
Eurya, Site 796, B:491
Evolvocassidulina kuwanoi, Site 797, B:539
ezoensis, Cyclammina, Site 795; B:538

Fagus
Japan Sea, B:484-486
Site 795, B:491
Site 797, B:491
fimbriata, Chilostomellina, Site 798, B:392
Fissurina biconica, Site 798, B:389
Fissurina echigoensis, Site 798, B:389
Fissurina orbignyana, Site 797, B:539
floriadanus, Cyclicargolithus
Site 795, A(127):195
Site 797, B:179
Funpingopollenites, Site 797, B:491
furcata, Euchitonia, Site 798, B:235
fusiformis, Stainforthia
paleoenvironment and, B:379
Site 798, B:390

Gephyrocapsa, Site 798, A(128):162
Gephyrocapsa aperta, Leg 128, B:164
Gephyrocapsa caribbeanica
Japan Sea, B:173, 183
Leg 128, B:164
Gephyrocapsa caribbeanica Zone, Japan Sea, B:174
Gephyrocapsa oceanica
Japan Sea, B:173, 183
Leg 128, B:164
Site 798, B:167–168
Gephyrocapsa small, Japan Sea, B:183
Ginkgo, Site 795, B:490
Glabratella subopercularis, Site 797, B:540
glacialis, Spongotrochus, Site 795, B:306
Globigerina, Site 798, B:569
Globigerina bulloides
Leg 127, B:193, 200
Leg 128, B:60-61
Site 797, B:591–594
Site 798, B:441-443, 457, 460, 462-463, 465-466, 469, 564
Globigerina bulloides (s.l.), Site 798, A(128):165
Globigerina bulloides umbilicata, Oki Ridge, B:444
Globigerina incompta, Site 798, B:463
Globigerina quinqueloba
Leg 127, B:200
Site 798, B:457, 460, 469
globigeriniformis, Trochammina cf., Site 795, B:537
Globigerinita spp., Site 798, B:457, 460, 469
Globigerinoides sicanus/Praeorbulina glomerata Zone, Japan Sea, B:526
Globobulimina auriculata, Site 798, B:390
Globobulimina pacifica, Site 798, B:390
Globobulimina perversa, Site 797, B:539
Globobulimina pupoides, Site 797, B:539
Globobulimina subaffinis, Site 798, B:390
Globocassidulina globosa s.l., Site 797, B:539
Globocassidulina sp. A, Site 797, B:539
Globoquadrina venezuelana
Leg 127, B:189
Site 797, B:1220
Globorotalia cf. G. *fohsi* Zone, Leg 127, B:200
Globorotalia inflata, Site 798, B:457, 469
Globorotalia peripheroronda/Globorotalia quinifalcata Zone, Japan Sea, B:526
Globorotalia praescitula, Site 797, B:189, 1220, 1223
globosa, Nonionella, Site 798, B:391
globosa, Oolina
Japan Sea, B:387
Site 797, B:539
globosa s.l., *Globocassidulina globosa,* Site 797, B:539
grande, Lychnocanium sp. cf.
Site 794, A(127):101
Site 797, B:305
grateloupi, Pseudononion, Site 798, B:392
Gyroidina orbicularis, Site 797, B:540
Gyroidina orbicularis/Gyroidinoides planulatus Zone
age models and, B:531
Site 797, B:521, 528
Gyroidinoides planulatus, Site 797, B:540

hanzawai, Tosaia, Site 797, B:538

Hanzawaia tagaensis/Heterolepa praecincta Zone, Japan Sea, B:526
Haplophragmoides sp., Site 795, B:537
hataii, Echigoina, Site 798, B:392
helenae, Islandiella, Site 797, B:539
Helicosphaera ampliaperta Zone, Site 797, B:1220, 1223
Helicosphaera perch-nielseniae, Japan Sea, B:183
Helicosphaera sellii
Leg 128, B:164
Site 798, B:164
heteromorphus, Sphenolithus
Japan Sea, B:173-174, 183
Leg 127, B:189
hexagona, Oolina, Site 797, B:539
Hippocrepinella variabilis, Site 795, B:537
Hopkinsina morimachiensis Zone, Japan Sea, B:526
hustedtii, Denticulopsis, Japan Sea, B:250
huxleyi, Emiliania
Site 795, A(127):194
Site 798, B:164

incompta, Globigerina, Site 798, B:463
inflata, Globorotalia, Site 798, B:457, 469
ingens, Actinocyclus, Pacific Ocean, B:309
Islandiella cf. *compressa,* Site 797, B:539
Islandiella helenae, Site 797, B:539
Islandiella sp., Site 797, B:539

jacksonii, Thalassiosira, Japan Sea, B:259
japonica, Cassidulina, Site 798, B:389
japonica, Sethocyrtis
Japan Sea, B:297, 301
Site 794, B:305
japonica, Sphaeroidina, Site 797, B:538
japonica, Thecosphaera, Site 795, B:305
jenseni, Elphidium, Site 797, B:540
jimlingii, Distephanus
Japan Sea, B:238
Site 798, B:248
jouseae, Nitzschia, B:1219
Juglans
Site 794, B:490
Site 795, B:490

kamtschatica, Denticulopsis, Site 795, B:1223
kamtschatica, Neodenticula
North Pacific, B:309
Site 795, B:970
Site 798, B:361
Site 799, A(128):302
Karreriella baccata japonica, Site 798, B:389
koizumii, Neodenticula
Japan Sea, B:258
Site 798, B:361
koizumii, Neodenticulopsis, Site 798, B:1224
kokazuraensis, Angulogerina, Site 798, B:390
kuromatsunaiensis, Buccella cf., Site 797, B:540
kuwanoi, Evolvocassidulina, Site 797, B:539

labradorica, Nonionellina
Site 797, B:539
Site 798, B:391
lacunosa, Pseudoemiliania
Japan Sea, B:183
Leg 127, B:581
Leg 128, B:163
Site 798, B:468
Site 799, B:166
laevis, Lagena, Site 798, B:389
Lagena laevis, Site 798, B:389
Lagena substrata, Japan Sea, B:387
Lagena tricaritortuosa, Site 798, B:389
langii, Sphaeropyle
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:305
Site 795, B:303
Site 799, B:236
Larnacantha polyacantha, Site 795, B:306
lentiginosa, Thalassiosira, Southern Ocean, B:309
lepidula, Stilostomella, Site 798, B:390
leptoporus, Calcidiscus, Site 798, B:168
Lipmanella sp. aff. *L. redondoensis,* Japan Sea, B:297
Lipmanella sp. aff. *Theocorys redondoensis*
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:305
Liquidambar
Japan Sea, B:484-486
Site 797, B:491
Lithatractus tochigiensis, Site 794, B:305
Lithopera renzae renzae, Site 799, B:236
lobatula, Uvigerina, Site 798, B:390
Lychnocanium cf. *L. grande,* Site 794, B:1221
Lychnocanium nipponicum
Site 794, A(127):101
Site 797, B:305
Lychnocanium sp. cf. *L. grande*
Site 794, A(127):101
Site 797, B:305
Lychnocanoma sp.
Japan Sea, B:230
Site 799, B:225-226, 236

macilentus, Ammodiscus, Site 795, B:537
macintyrei, Calcidiscus
Japan Sea, B:174, 182
Site 798, B:164
makiyama, Sagarites, Site 799, B:35, 45
Makiyama titanni, Site 799, B:35, 45
mammifera, Didymocyrtis, Site 799, B:235
mammilaris, Tholospyris, Site 794, B:305
marginatus, Coscinodiscus
Aikawa section, Honshu, B:316
Japan Sea, B:291
Leg 127, B:1219–1220
Leg 128, B:309-314, 1219-1220
North Pacific, B:315–316
Site 433, B:316
Site 581, B:316
Site 794, B:341-357
Site 795, B:341–357
Site 797, B:341–357
Site 798, B:361, 554, 1224
Site 799, B:1224
Marginulina sp., Site 797, B:539
Martinottiella communis
Japan Sea, B:1201
Site 795, B:537
Site 797, B:537
Site 798, B:389
Martinottiella communis/Cribrostomoides cf. *crassimargo* Zone, Site 795, B:521
Martinottiella communis/Globobulimina pupoides Zone, Site 797, B:524
Martinottiella communis Zone, Site 795, B:517
Martinottiella nodulosa, Site 798, B:389
marujamica, Thalassiosira, Japan Sea, B:259
masudai, Valvulineria, Site 797, B:538
Melonis nikobarense
Site 797, B:540
Site 798, B:392
Melonis pompilioides
Site 797, B:540
Site 799, B:383, 392
Melosira, Site 798, B:554
Mesocena elliptica, Site 799, B:248
Mesocena quadrangula, Site 798, B:248
Metasequoia, Site 796, B:490
Miliammina echigoensis
Leg 127, B:200
Site 798, B:389
Site 799, A(128):311
Miliammina echigoensis Zone, Leg 127, B:201
miocenica, Nonionella, Site 797, B:539
miocenica, Thalassiosira, B:1219
miocenica, Uvigerina, Site 797, B:539
Miogypsina–Operculina Zone, Japan Sea, B:526
modeloensis, Uvigerina cf., Site 797, B:539
murrhina, Pyrgo
Site 797, B:538
Site 798, B:389

naraensis, Pseudoparrella, Site 798, B:391
Neodenticula kamtschatica
North Pacific, B:309
Site 795, B:970
Site 798, B:361
Site 799, A(128):302
Neodenticula kamtschatica Zone
Leg 127, B:188
Site 796, B:1223
Neodenticula koizumii
Japan Sea, B:258
Site 798, B:361
Neodenticula koizumii Zone
Leg 127, B:188
Site 795, B:344
Site 796, B:1223
Site 797, B:345
Neodenticula koizumii–Neodenticula kamtschatica Zone
Site 794, B:344
Site 795, B:344-345
Site 797, B:345
Neodenticulopsis koizumii, Site 798, B:1224
Neogloboquadrina asanoi, Site 797, B:208
Neogloboquadrina pachyderma
age models and, B:362
Japan Sea, A(128):30
Leg 127, B:188, 193, 200, 218-219, 1220-1221
Leg 128, B:1220-1221
Oki Ridge, B:444
Site 795, A(127):195
Site 797, B:208
Site 798, A(128):165-166; B:457, 459-469
Site 799, A(128):310-311
Neogloboquadrina pachyderma dextral/ *Globorotalia orientalis* Zone, Oga Peninsula, B:459
Neogloboquadrina pachyderma sinistral/ *Globigerina incompta* Zone, Oga Peninsula, B:459
Neogloboquadrina pachyderma sinistral/ *Globigerina quinqueloba* Zone, Oga Peninsula, B:459
neopseudofibula, Dictyocha
Japan Sea, B:237–238
Site 798, B:248
Nephrospyris? pervia
Japan Sea, B:230-231
Site 798, B:235
nidulus, Thalassiosira, Japan Sea, B:258
nikobarense, Melonis
Site 797, B:540
Site 798, B:392
nipponica, Plectina, Site 797, B:537

nipponicum, Lychnocanium
Site 794, A(127):101
Site 797, B:305
Nitzschia jouseae, B:1219
Nitzschia pliocena, Japan Sea, B:259
Nitzschia reinholdii
Hess Rise, B:360
Site 798, B:361
Nitzschia rolandii, Japan Sea, B:259
nitzschioides, Thalassionema, Site 794, B:1223
nitzschioides, Thalassiothrix, Site 798, A(128):160
nodulosa, Martinottiella, Site 798, B:389
Nonionella globosa, Site 798, B:391
Nonionella miocenica, Site 797, B:539
Nonionella stella
Site 797, B:539
Site 799, B:391
Nonionellina labradorica
Site 797, B:539
Site 798, B:391
norcrossi, Cassidulina, Site 798, B:390
norvangi, Cassidulina, Site 798, B:390

oceanica, Gephyrocapsa
Japan Sea, B:173, 183
Leg 128, B:164
Site 798, B:167–168
octacantha, Tetrapyle
Site 794, B:306
Site 797, B:306
Site 798, B:236
octangulatus, Distephanus, Site 798, B:248
oculatus, Actinocyclus
Japan Sea, B:258
Site 798, B:361
oolina, Chilostomella
Site 797, B:539
Site 799, B:392
Oolina globosa
Japan Sea, B:387
Site 797, B:539
Oolina hexagona, Site 797, B:539
orbicularis, Cyclammina, Site 795, B:538
orbicularis, Gyroidina, Site 797, B:540
orbignyana, Fissurina, Site 797, B:539
Oridorsalis tener, Site 798, B:392
Oridorsalis umbonatus
Site 797, B:540
Site 798, B:392
Oridorsalis umbonatus/Cibicidoides wuellerstorfi Zone, Site 795, B:517, 528
ovoidea, Chilostomella, Site 798, B:392

pachyderma, Neogloboquadrina
age models and, B:362
Japan Sea, A(128):30
Leg 127, B:188, 193, 200, 218-219, 1220-1221
Leg 128, B:1220-1221
Oki Ridge, B:444
Site 795, A(127):195
Site 797, B:208
Site 798, A(128):165-166; B:457, 459-469
Site 799, A(128):310-311
pacifica, Bolivina
paleoenvironment and, B:379
Site 798, A(128):166; B:373, 389
pacifica, Circumtexta, Site 795, B:304
pacifica, Globobulimina, Site 798, B:390
Parafissurina sp., Site 797, B:539
Paramesocena circulus, Site 798, B:248
parkerae, Tenuitella, Leg 127, B:200
parkerae, Thalmannammina cf., Site 797, B:537
parvulus, Catapsydrax, Site 797, B:189, 1220, 1223
Pasania
Site 794, B:490
Site 796, B:490
pelagicus, Coccolithus
Site 798, B:167-168
Site 799, B:166
perch-nielseniae, Helicosphaera, Japan Sea, B:183
peregrina, Stichocorys
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, A(127):102
Site 797, A(127):356
Site 799, B:236
perforatum, Elphidium cf., Site 795, B:540
Peripyramis circumtexta, Site 795, B:304
Peripyramis sp.
Japan Sea, B:301
Site 795, B:306
perplexus, Dictyococcites, Japan Sea, B:182
perversa, Globobulimina, Site 797, B:539
pervia, Nephrospyris?
Japan Sea, B:230-231
Site 798, B:235
Picea
Japan Sea, B:328
Neogene climate and, B:337
Pinus
Japan Sea, B:319, 328
Neogene climate and, B:337
Planolites, Site 798, B:566-567, 569
Planularia asanoi, Site 798, B:389
planulatus, Gyroidinoides, Site 797, B:540
Plectina nipponica, Site 797, B:537
Pleurostomella sp. A, Site 799, B:390
pliocena, Nitzschia, Japan Sea, B:259
polyacantha, Larnacantha, Site 795, B:306
pompilioides, Melonis
Site 797, B:540
Site 799, B:383, 392
praebergonii, Rhizosolenia, B:1219
Indian Ocean, B:309
praedimorpha, Denticulopsis, Japan Sea, B:250
praescitula, Globorotalia, Site 797, B:189, 1220, 1223
proboscidea, Uvigerina, Site 797, B:539
Proteonina compressa, Site 795, B:537
Pseudoemiliania lacunosa
Japan Sea, B:183
Leg 127, B:581
Leg 128, B:163
Site 798, B:468
Site 799, B:166
Pseudoeunotia doliolus
age models and, B:362
Hess Rise, B:360
Honshu coast, B:360
Pseudononion grateloupi, Site 798, B:392
Pseudoparrella naraensis, Site 798, B:391
Pseudoparrella takayanagii, Site 798, B:391
pseudoumbilica, Reticulofenestra, Japan Sea, B:183
Pterocarya, Site 794, B:490
pulchella, Epistominella, Site 798, B:391
Pullenia apertura, Site 798, B:392
Pullenia bulloides, Site 797, B:540
Pullenia salisburyi
Site 797, B:540
Site 798, B:392
Pullenia subcarinata, Site 797, B:540
pupoides, Globobulimina, Site 797, B:539
pusilla, Cyclammina, Site 797, B:538
Pyrgo murrhina
Site 797, B:538
Site 798, B:389
Pyrgo sp., Site 797, B:538

quadrangula, Mesocena, Site 798, B:248
quadrilatera, Bolivinita, Site 799, B:389
Quercus
Japan Sea, B:328
Neogene climate and, B:337
Quercus, D., Site 794, B:491
Quercus, E.
Japan Sea, B:484-486
Site 794, B:491
Site 796, B:491
quinqueloba, Globigerina
Leg 127, B:200
Site 798, B:457, 460,469
Quinqueloculina sp.
Site 797, B:538
Site 799, B:373

rectangulare, Ammodochium
Japan Sea, B:238
Site 798, B:248
redondoensis, Lipmanella sp. aff., Japan Sea, B:297
redondoensis, Theocorys
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:305
reinholdii, Nitzschia
Hess Rise, B:360
Site 798, B:361
renzae renzae, Lithopera, Site 799, B:236
Reophax sp.
Site 795, B:537
Site 797, B:537
Reticulofenestra asanoi, Site 798, B:164
Reticulofenestra pseudoumbilica, Japan Sea, B:183
Reticulofenestra small
Japan Sea, B:183
Site 797, A(127):352
Rhizammina sp., Site 797, B:537
Rhizosolenia curvirostris
Hess Rise, B:360
Japan Sea, B:258
Leg 127, B:581
North Pacific, B:311
Site 798, B:361, 468
Rhizosolenia praebergonii, B:1219
Indian Ocean, B:309
Rhus, Site 794, B:491
robusta, Cycladophora
Japan Sea, B:299
Site 794, B:307
robusta, Sphaeropyle
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:1221
Site 797, B:305
rolandii, Nitzschia, Japan Sea, B:259
Rossiella tatsunokuchiensis, Japan Sea, B:258-259
rostrata, Bulimina, Site 795, B:539
rotunda, Eilohedra, Site 798, B:391
Rouxia californica, Japan Sea, B:259
Rouxia californica Zone, Leg 127, B:189

Saccammina sphaerica, Site 795, B:537
sadonica, Valvulineria, Site 798, B:390
Sagarites makiyama, Site 799, B:35, 45
salisburyi, Pullenia

Site 797, B:540
Site 798, B:392
Schizammina? sp.
Site 795, B:537
Site 797, B:537
Sciadopitys, Site 795, B:490
Selaginella selaginoides, Site 794, B:334
selaginoides, Selaginella, Site 794, B:334
sellii, Helicosphaera
Leg 128, B:164
Site 798, B:164
Sethocyrtis japonica
Japan Sea, B:297, 301
Site 794, B:305
Silicosigmoilina abyssalica, Japan Sea, B:505
slavnicii, Distephanus, Site 798, B:248
sp. A, *Cassidulina,* Site 798, B:390
sp. A, *Cibicidoides,* Site 797, B:538
sp. A, *Cyclammina,* Site 797, B:538
sp. A, *Globocassidulina,* Site 797, B:539
sp. A, *Pleurostomella,* Site 799, B:390
speculum, Distephanus, Site 799, B:248
sphaerica, Saccammina, Site 795, B:537
Sphaeroidina bulloides, Site 798, B:390
Sphaeroidina japonica, Site 797, B:538
Sphaeropyle langii
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:305
Site 795, B:303
Site 799, B:236
Sphaeropyle robusta
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:1221
Site 797, B:305
Sphenolithus compactus, Japan Sea, B:183
Sphenolithus heteromorphus
Japan Sea, B:173–174, 183
Leg 127, B:189
Sphenolithus heteromorphus Zone
Japan Sea, B:174
Leg 127, B:201
Site 797, B:1223
Sphenolithus umbrellus, Japan Sea, B:183
Spirosigmoilinella compressa
Site 795, B:537
Site 798, B:379-381, 389
Spirosigmoilinella compressa/Martinottiella communis Zone
Site 794, B:517, 528
Site 798, B:381
Spirosignoilinella compressa Zone, Leg 127, B:200
spissa, Bolivina, Site 798, B:389
Spongaster tetras irregularis
Japan Sea, B:231
Site 798, B:236
Spongotrochus glacialis, Site 795, B:306
Stainforthia complanata
Japan Sea, B:388
Site 798, B:390
Stainforthia fusiformis
paleoenvironment and, B:379
Site 798, B:390
stella, Nonionella
Site 797, B:539
Site 799, B:391
Stichocorys delmontensis
Japan Sea, B:228, 230
Site 799, B:225-226, 236
Stichocorys peregrina
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, A(127):102
Site 797, A(127):356
Site 799, B:236
Stichocorys wolfii, Site 794, A(127):102
Stilostomella lepidula, Site 798, B:390
striata, Bulimina
Site 797, B:539
Site 798, B:390
Stylacontarium acquilonius
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:305
Stylacontarium sp. cf. *S. acquilonius,* Japan Sea, B:297
Stylochlamydium venustum, Site 797, B:306
subaffinis, Globobulimina, Site 798, B:390
subarcticum, Elphidium
Site 797, B:540
Site 798, B:392
subarctios, Dictyocha
Japan Sea, B:238-239
Site 798, B:248
subcarinata, Pullenia, Site 797, B:540
subopercularis, Glabratella, Site 797, B:540
substriata, Lagena, Japan Sea, B:387

takayanagii, Pseudoparrella, Site 798, B:391
tatsunokuchiensis, Rossiella, Japan Sea, B:258–259
temperei, Thalassiosira, Japan Sea, B:259
tener, Oridorsalis, Site 798, B:392
tenuata, Buliminella, Site 798, B:390
tenuis, Ammodiscus, Site 797, B:537
tenuis, Cassidulinoides, Site 799, B:390
Tenuitella parkerae, Leg 127, B:200
tetrapera, Cyrtocapsella
Japan Sea, B:230
Site 794, B:304
Site 797, A(127):356; B:304
Site 799, B:235
Tetrapyle octacantha
Site 794, B:306
Site 797, B:306
Site 798, B:236
tetras irregularis, Spongaster
Japan Sea, B:231
Site 798, B:236
tetrathalamus, Didymocyrtis
Site 797, B:306
Site 798, B:235
Thalassinoides, Site 798, B:566-567, 569
Thalassionema nitzschioides, Site 794, B:1223
Thalassionema schraderii Zone, Site 794, B:1221
Thalassiosira antiqua, Japan Sea, B:258
Thalassiosira convexa, Japan Sea, B:258
Thalassiosira jacksonii, Japan Sea, B:259
Thalassiosira lentiginosa, Southern Ocean, B:309
Thalassiosira marujamica, Japan Sea, B:259
Thalassiosira miocenica, B:1219
Thalassiosira nidulus, Japan Sea, B:258
Thalassiosira oestrupii Zone
Leg 127, B:188
Site 794, B:344, 1221
Site 797, B:1223
Thalassiosira temperei, Japan Sea, B:259
Thalassiosira zabelinae, Japan Sea, B:259
Thalassiothrix nitzschioides, Site 798, A(128):160
Thalmannammina cf. *parkerae,* Site 797, B:537
Thecosphaera japonica, Site 795, B:305
Theocalyptra davisiana
Japan Sea, B:297, 299
Site 794, B:306
Site 795, B:303
Theocorys redondoensis
Japan Sea, B:297
Site 794, B:305
Tholospyris mammilaris, Site 794, B:305
Tilia, Site 797, B:491
titanni, Makiyama, Site 799, B:35, 45
tochigiensis, Lithatractus, Site 794, B:305
Tosaia hanzawai, Site 797, B:538
tricarinata, Triloculina, Site 798, B:389
tricaritortuosa, Lagena, Site 798, B:389
Trifarina sp., Site 797, B:539
Triloculina tricarinata, Site 798, B:389
Trochammina cf. *globigeriniformis,* Site 795, B:537
Tsuga
Japan Sea, B:328
Neogene climate and, B:337

Ulmus, Site 795, B:491
Umbilicosphaera sibogae Zone, Japan Sea, B:174
umbonatus, Oridorsalis
Site 797, B:540
Site 798, B:392
umbrellus, Sphenolithus, Japan Sea, B:183
Uvigerina akitaensis, Site 798, B:390, 441, 443–444
Uvigerina cf. *modeloensis,* Site 797, B:539
Uvigerina lobatula, Site 798, B:390
Uvigerina miocenica, Site 797, B:539
Uvigerina proboscidea, Site 797, B:539
Uvigerina segundoensis s.1. Zone, Japan Sea B:526
Uvigerina yabei, Site 798, B:390

Valvulineria masudai, Site 797, B:538
Valvulineria sadonica, Site 798, B:390
variabilis, Hippocrepinella, Site 795, B:537
venezuelana, Globoquadrina
Leg 127, B:189
Site 797, B:1220
venustum, Stylochlamydium, Site 797, B:306

wolfii, Stichocorys, Site 794, A(127):102
wuellerstorfi, Cibicidoides
Japan Sea, B:505
Site 797, B:538

yabei, Uvigerina, Site 798, B:390
ypsilon, Amphirhopalum, Site 798, B:235

zabelinae, Thalassiosira, Japan Sea, B:259
Zelkoova, Site 797, B:491
zones (with letter prefixes)
NP-1, Site 797, B:1221, 1223
NP-2, Site 797, B:1221, 1223
NP-3, Site 797, B:1223
Zoophycos, Japan Sea, B:1232